

INDEX

INDEX

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

ACCOUNTANCY EXAMINERS

Examination, qualifications, 215

ACCOUNTANTS

Certified public accountants, qualifications and examinations, 215
County and memorial hospitals, 101

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING

County and memorial hospitals, 101

ACTIONS

Burden of proof, contributory negligence, 810
Cross-examination of adverse witnesses, 811
Death, wrongful, damages, 808
Emergency vehicles, limit of liability, 433
Estates of decedents, *see PROBATE CODE*
Habeas corpus, payment of fees by inmates of state institutions, 826
Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 309
Nonprofit corporations,
Involuntary dissolution, 581
Liquidation, 582

ADJUTANT GENERAL

Civil defense, duties and powers, 110
Department of public defense, assumption of duties, 148
Inaugural ceremonies, 89
Military code of justice, established, 121

ADMINISTRATIVE RULES AND REGULATIONS

Amendments and procedures, 101

ADOPTION

Hearings, how conducted, 338

ADVERTISING

Consumer frauds, 829
Education, false advertising prohibited, 834
Industrial loan companies, false and misleading, prohibited, 639
Interstate highways, prohibited, 408

ADVISORY INVESTMENT BOARD

Appropriation, 74
Members, appointment, 188

AERONAUTICS COMMISSION

Examination, qualifications, 215
Members, appointments confirmed, 93

AGED

Commission, appropriation, 359
Commission on aged, established, powers and duties, 359

AGRICULTURE

Certification of animals, 248
Cholera, eradication, 253
Cholera virus, permits, 251
Compensation, cattle testing, 251
Co-operative associations, soybean association included, 260
Eggs, inspection, 282
Fertilizers and chemicals transported, 414
Foods and food products, labeling, 263
Land tax credit, 515
Licenses for hotels, restaurants and food establishments, 255
Marking and branding livestock, 260
Meats, inspection, 264
Scales, livestock and grain,
Electronic scales permitted, 302
Necessary equipment, 303
State apiarist, 247
Veterinarian, medical examiners, 254
Wild animals, bounty, 461

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

Branding committee, secretary may appoint, 260
Brucellosis control, 250
Cheeses, specifications and standards, 271
Cholera eradication, 253
Dairy and dairy products, price discrimination, 274
Electronic scales, approval, 302
Farm produce, 272
Fertilizers, regulations, 283
Labeling colored oleo, 272
Liquefied petroleum meters, annual inspection, 303
Serum dealer permits, 251
Veterinary examinations, 254

AID TO DEPENDENT CHILDREN

Appropriation, 59
Provision for children placed by judicial proceedings, 355

AIRPLANES

See AERONAUTICS COMMISSION

ALCOHOLISM

Treatment when convicted, 424

ALIENS

Corporations, ownership of land in cities and towns, 801

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

AMBULANCES

Municipal, authorized, 473

ANIMALS

Branding of livestock, recording, 260
 Dogs, rabies control, 461
 Hotels and motels, prohibited, 255
 Liens, service of bulls, (artificial insemination), 803
 Restaurants, prohibited, 255
 Squirrels, boxtrapping permitted, 207
 Stallions and jacks, registration fee increased, 248
 Swine, *see* **SWINE**
 Wild animals, bounty, 461

ANNEXATION

Reinstatement of offices, 804

ANNUITIES

Schools and school districts, authority to purchase for employers, 400

APARTMENTS

Ownership, joint, 556

APPEALS

Armed forces, *see* **MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**
 Juvenile court, 338
 Nonprofit corporations, action of secretary of state, 559

APPROPRIATIONS

Advisory investment board, 74
 Aging, commission on, 359
 Agriculture department, 1, 16
 Aid to dependent children, 59
 Alcoholism, commission on, 18
 Anderson, Elmer H., 86
 Archeologist, state, 16
 Attorney general, 2
 Auditor, 3
 Baringer, Maurice E., 77, 81
 Benda, Kenneth, 83
 Beneke, Anton and Leland F., 87
 Beneke, Donald G., 82
 Bishop, Richard A., 84
 Blakesburg community school district, 84
 Blind fund, 59
 Blind commission,
 General, 26
 Remodeling, 61, 62
 Board of control, state institutions,
 Capital improvements, 34
 Central office, 41
 General, 28
 Board of curators, 404
 Board of regents,
 Capital improvements, 40
 Central office, 41
 General, 36
 Reversion, 70
 Bock, Lenabelle, 77

APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

Boesen, Florist, 90
 Bridge over Squaw Creek, 52
 Brown, John J., 83
 Buck, Howard C., 74, 79
 Budget and finance committee, 91
 Burrows, R. O., Estate of, 77, 79
 Camelin, Jack H., 84
 Cameron, Gerald D., 84
 Campbell, John, 75
 Capital funds, 306
 Capitol buildings, capital improvements, 69
 Capitol planning commission,
 Land acquisition, 884
 Office, 68
 Cass county, 84
 Child welfare board, 59
 Civil defense administration, 17
 Civil rights commission, 17
 Civil war centennial commission, deficiency appropriation, 71
 Commerce commission, 35
 Commercial code study commission (interim), 83
 Comptroller,
 General, 1
 Motor vehicle fuel tax fund, 62
 Conservation commission,
 Former appropriation, use, 56
 General, 53
 Improvements, 54
 Consolidated independent school district of Lakota, 84
 Council on state governments, 18
 Court study commission, 72
 Craig, Leo, 84
 Crites, Raymond D., 75
 Cunningham, Ray C., 82
 Dairy trade practices study committee, 80
 Darrington, William, 75, 77
 Den Herder, Elmer H., 82
 Des Moines, 87
 Des Moines Ice Co., Inc., 90
 Development commission,
 Agricultural product utilization, 70
 Deficiency appropriation, 71
 General, 71
 Office, 18
 Disabled persons, 60
 District court, judges, 19
 Doran, A. V., 79
 Driver's training, 57
 Dykhouse, J. T., 81
 Elijah, Earl, 78
 Elthon, Leo, 76, 78
 Elvers, Adolph W., 78
 Ely, John M., Jr., 79
 Emergency relief fund, 59
 Emery, Amos B., 75
 Employment committee for handicapped, 182

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

Employment security commission,
 Administrative costs, 74
 General office, 4
 Eveland, Raymond, 77, 80, 82
 Executive council,
 General, 5
 Miscellaneous, 90
 Executive council revolving fund, 103
 Faupel, Wayne, 82
 Fisher, Harold O., 76
 Fisher, J. Louis, 75
 Floyd, Eugene L., 87
 Frazier, Charles, 83
 Frommelt, Andrew G., 80
 Fulton, Robert D., 82
 General Assembly, miscellaneous ex-
 penses, 90
 General contingent fund, 91
 Geological survey, 19
 Gittins, Harry R., 79
 Goode, Dewey E., 76
 Governor,
 Agency examining study, 849
 General, 6
 Grassley, Charles, 75
 Green Valley state park, 54
 Grimstead, Jacob, 82
 Guttenburg community, 84
 Hagedorn, Merle W., 78
 Hansen, Peter F., 76, 78, 79, 81
 Hanson, Arthur C., 78
 Harriot, Donald J., 84
 Health department, 6, 71
 Hearne Bros., 90
 Herbert Hoover Birthplace Founda-
 tion, Inc., 20
 Higher education facilities commission,
 20
 Highway commission,
 Capital improvements, 51
 Deficiency appropriations, 71
 From primary road fund, 52
 Workman's compensation claims, 53
 Highway patrol, 71
 Highway study committee, 76
 Hill, Eugene M., 79
 Historical archives department, 9
 Historical society, state, 20
 Hougen, Chester O., 76, 78
 Inaugural ceremonies, 89
 Indian reservation officer, 454
 Industrial commissioner, 53
 Interstate co-operation commission, 63,
 81
 Interstate outdoor advertising fund,
 408
 Insurance department, 10
 Iowa electric light, 87
 I.P.E.R.S., general administration, 74
 Judicial peace officers retirement sys-
 tem, 1

APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

Kibbie, John, 76, 78
 Knock, Joseph G., 82
 Kramer, Milton H., 84
 Kreager, Max W., 79, 82
 Kyhl, Vernon H., 77
 Labor bureau, 10
 Lakota school district, 84
 LaMar, John W., M.D., 87
 Lange, Elmer F., 81
 Law library, state, 21
 Legislative advisory committee, 79
 Legislative research bureau, 21
 Legislative research committee, ex-
 penses, 76
 Lieutenant governor, 5
 Liquor control commission,
 Capital improvements, 66
 General, 22
 Lisle, Verne, 78
 Long, Irving D., 81
 Lucken, Henry J., 79
 Luttschwager, Otis, 87
 Main, Franklin S., 77
 Maras, Edmund Melvin, 87
 Maule, Elroy, 79
 Meat and poultry inspection, 264
 Medical assistance for aged, 59
 Medical library, state, 21
 Mensing, A. L., 74, 79
 Men's reformatory, 357
 Mincks, Jake B., 76, 79
 Miner, L. L., 87
 Mines and minerals, department of, 11
 Mississippi River parkway commission,
 23
 Mooty, W. L., 81
 Mores, Leo, 86
 Morton, Merlin, 87
 Mote, Russell, 90
 Mowry, John, 82
 Murray, John J., 80, 81
 Naden, Robert W., 81
 National and state guard,
 Capital improvements, 65
 Generally, 50
 Revolving fund, 65
 National defense education act, 58
 Natural resources council, 11
 Nielsen, Alfred, 78
 Nolan, D. C., 81
 North Tama county community school
 district, 84
 Noun, Mrs. Maurice, 75
 Old age assistance fund, 59
 Parole board, 23
 Peterson, Leroy H., 78
 Pharmacy examiners, 11
 Pioneer lawmakers, 12
 Public buildings and grounds, superin-
 tendent of, 12
 Public instruction, department of,

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

Aid to school districts, 43
 Driver's training aid, 57
 General, 42
 National defense education act, 58
 Salaries, support and maintenance, 42
 Specified school aid, 57
 State aid for school districts, 44
 State aid for transportation, 43
 Veterans administration, 45
 Vocational education, 44
 Vocational rehabilitation, 26
 Vocational schools, construction, 45
 Preinaugural expenses, 88
 Printing board, 64
 Public safety, department, 68
 Real estate commission, 13
 Reciprocity board, 13
 Remodeling committee, expenses, 77
 Reversions to general fund, 70
 Riley, Tom, 82
 Road fund, 413
 Sampson, Mrs. Mary, 87
 Scherle, William J., 76
 Scholarship program, 369
 School aid, handicapped children and manpower development, 57
 School transportation, 43
 Schroeder, Jack, 81
 Secretary of state, 13
 Shaff, David O., 82
 Sholmer, Donald C., 84
 Smith, Marvin W., 79
 Social welfare department, General, 59
 Medical assistance for aged, 71
 Soil conservation, 14
 Soil conservation committee, 63
 Soldier's bonus board, 26
 Spanish-American war veterans, 14
 Spring lake, 54
 Stange bridge, 52
 Stanley, David, 83
 State fair and world food exposition study committee, 887
 State fair board,
 Capital improvements, 67
 Generally, 19
 State aid, 69
 State office building, 852
 Steen, VaLoyd, 87
 Steffen, Vincent B., 80
 Steffy Funeral Home, 84
 Stephens, Richard L., 79
 Supreme court,
 Clerk, 14
 Reporter and code editor, 15
 Swan lake, 54, 56
 Swisher, Scott, 82
 Tax commission, 15
 Tax revision and education advisory committee, 78

APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

Tax structure study, 886
 Transcopy, Inc., 90
 Traveling library, 22
 Treasurer of state, 15
 Treynor town and country club farmer's institute, 84
 Turner, Richard C., 82
 Uniform laws, commission, 16
 Van Eaton, Charles S., 76
 Verhelst, Leland I., 86
 Vocational education and schools, 44, 45
 Walker, John A., 77
 Walter, Paul M., 79
 Water pollution, 540
 Wearin, Edward A., 80, 82
 Wiley, Martin, 76, 79
 Williams, Marvin L., 87
 Woodward-Granger community school district, 84
 Woodward school waterworks, 73
 World War orphans education act, 26
 Wulfekule, Leonard B., 87

ARCHITECTURE

Practice regulated, 216

ARMED FORCES

See also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE

Award, governor authorized to confer, 373

Exchange of property, 121

Public defense, department of, established, 59

ARREST

Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Civil defense orders, rules, violations, 110

Commerce commission, designation of officers with arrest powers, 450

Juveniles, 338

Pharmacy examiners, powers, 244

Summons, juvenile court, 338

ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION

Liens, 803

ARTISAN'S LIENS

Notice required, 802

ASSESSMENTS

Buildings, value repair, 523

Drainage districts, 529

Moneys and credits, 519

Platted lots, 490

Protests, filing procedure, disaster areas, 523

Special assessments,

Cities over 100,000, projects permitted, 495

Parking facilities, 476

Urban transit systems, 522

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

ASSESSORS

- Property assessments and valuations, 522
- Qualifications, 522

ASSOCIATIONS

- Credit unions, 628
- Soybean cooperative associations, 260

ATHLETICS

- Bribery, penalty changed, 837

ATTORNEY GENERAL

- Administrative agencies, rules, 101
- Appointment by governor, 882
- Consumer frauds, duties and powers, 829
- Industrial loan companies, duties, 639
- Nonprofit corporations, duties, 559
- Tort claims act, duties, 104

ATTORNEYS

- Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
- County, salaries and meal allowance, 458
- Fees, tort claims act, allowance, 104
- Mentally retarded persons, court to appoint, 309
- Right to counsel in juvenile court proceedings, 338

AUDITOR OF STATE

- Accountants, authorized to employ, 101
- Industrial loan companies, Administration, 639
- Examination, 639
- Licenses, Denial, 639
- Investigation, 639
- Issuance, 639
- Revocation or suspension, 639
- Receivership and liquidation, 639
- Rules and regulations, authority to make, 639

BAIL

- Guaranteed arrest bond certificates, traffic violations, 415
- Increase, procedure, 845
- Valid until disposition of offense, 845

BAILIFFS

- Municipal courts, salaries, 805

BALLOTS

- Absentee, 162
- Cost of printing and supplies, 165
- Printing supplies, cost, 159

BANKING DEPARTMENT

- Fee to superintendent, credit union, 628
- Increase maximum on small loans, 638
- Superintendent, appointment confirmed, 93

BANKS AND BANKING

- Credit unions, *see CREDIT UNIONS*
- Joint accounts, notification, 524
- Savings and loan associations, *see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*

BASIC EXAMINING BOARD

- Members, appointments confirmed, 93

BEER

- Dancing, Square footage required, 229
- Supervised, 229
- Hours of sale, 228
- Memorial halls and monuments, use, 148
- Minors, Misrepresentation of age prohibited, 225
- Possessing beer prohibited, 230
- Sales to, prohibited, 225
- Mixing liquor prohibited, where, 225
- Permits, Suspension, 225
- Voluntary surrender of class "A", 227
- Possession by minors unlawful, 230

BEEES

- Importation, fees, 247
- State apiarist, expenses, 247

BENEFITED FIRE DISTRICTS

- Joint facilities, vote, 473

BIDS AND BIDDERS

- Procedure, cities and towns, 473

BINGO

- Legalizing proposed, 880

BIRTH CONTROL

- Planning and services, 60

BLIND

- Aid to, plan for recipient to achieve self-support, 356
- Commission, Appointment of members confirmed, 93
- Appropriations, 61, 62
- Fund, appropriations, 59

BLIND PERSONS

- Aid, qualifications, 356

BOILERS

- Inspection, 180

BONDS

- Cities and towns, Industrial projects, 495
- Parking facilities, issuance and payment, 476
- When authorized to issue, 104
- Community and junior colleges, issuance, 386

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

- BONDS**—Continued
 County conservation boards, authority to issue, 210
 Private schools, required, 834
 Probate, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Receivers, nonprofit corporations, liquidation proceedings, 583
 Schools and school districts, millage limitation, 402
- BOUNTIES**
 Wild animals, 461
- BOWS AND ARROWS**
 Fishing, when permitted, 209
- BRUCELLOSIS**
 Permits to move cattle, 251
 Testing, etc., 251
- BUDGET AND FINANCIAL CONTROL COMMITTEE**
 Self-liquidating projects at board of regents institutions, 375
- BUILDING AND LOAN**
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
- BUILDINGS**
 Public buildings accessible for handicapped, 218
 Taxable value, repairs, 523
- BULLS**
 Liens (artificial insemination), 803
- BUSES**
 Power of city to contract for transit systems, 488
- CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS**
 Appropriations,
 Board of control, 34
 Board of regents, 40
 Buildings and grounds, 67
 Fair board, 69
 Highway commission, 51
 Liquor commission, 66
 National and state guard, 65
- CAPITOL PLANNING COMMISSION**
 Acquisition of land, 884
 Adopted master plan, 884
 Appropriations, 68
 Compensation of members, 75
 New state office building plans, appropriation, 852
 Report of, implemented, 884, 886
 Terms of members, 103
- CATTLE**
 Branding, recording, 260
 Brucellosis, permits to move animals, 251
 Bulls, liens for services, 803
 Testing, compensation of inspector, 251
- CENSUS**
 Cities and towns, special federal census authorized, 487
- CERTIFICATES**
 High school equivalency, issued, 368
 Public water supply and treatment plants, certificates issued, 234
- CERTIFIED COPIES**
 Nonprofit corporations, as evidence, 595
- CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**
See ACCOUNTANTS
- CHARITIES**
See NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
 Taxation of property, 515
 United fund deductions, 168
- CHattel LOANS**
See SMALL LOAN LAW
- CHEESE**
 Specifications, generally, 271
- CHILDREN**
See JUVENILE COURT ACT
 Aid for children placed by court, 355
 Birth control, planning and services, 60
 Mentally retarded, petition, 316
 Phenylketonuria, testing of infants, 23
 Physical abuse reported, 352
 Schools for institutionalized children, 398
- CHILD WELFARE**
 Appropriation, 59
- CHIROPRACTORS**
 Abuse or injuries to minors, reports required, 352
- CHOLERA**
 Hog cholera,
 Amount sold regulated (virus), 250
 Destruction of infected animals, 253
 Permits, virus, 251
- CHURCHES AND RELIGION**
 Juveniles, church preference respected, 351
 Taxation of property, 515
- CITIES AND TOWNS**
 Ambulances, 473
 Benefited fire districts, 470
 Bids, public projects, 473
 Bonds,
 Industrial projects, 495
 Issue, 104
 Census, special federal census authorized for purpose of liquor fee distribution, 487
 Civil service examinations, 469

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

- Councilmen, salaries in commission form of government, 53
- Elections, water and gas facilities, 482
- Fee for reporting fire to state fire marshal, 194
- Firemen, retirement system, 491
- Flood control, division of expenses, etc., 472
- Freeways, speed limits, 425
- Garbage,
 - Fees for collection and disposal, 471
 - Lease of facilities, etc., 471
- Gas, purchase authorized, 482
- Home rule, constitutional amendment proposed, 880
- Hospitals, pledge of income from electric systems in payment, 475
- Industrial projects, acquisition and development, 345
- Joint exercises of powers with other political subdivisions, 119
- League of municipalities, payment for support, 468
- Leases, industrial projects, 345
- Libraries, nonresident board members, 475
- Low rent housing,
 - Establishment, 481
 - Powers, 484
- Mayor, salary, 468
- Memorial halls and monuments, uses, 148
- Millage limitations on functional funds, 486
- Municipal court,
 - Jury lists, 805
 - Offices abolished by annexation, 804
- Nominations for office, filing, etc., 160
- Officers and employees,
 - Conflict of interest, 474
 - Insurance, contribution by city, 604
- Options on real estate, 470
- Parking facilities, authority to acquire, maintain, etc., 476
- Plats, assessment, 490
- Plazas and malls, powers, 482
- Policemen,
 - Probation period, 469
 - Retirement systems, 491
- Political parties, elections and officers, 500
- Primary roads, state aid, 413
- Public utilities, removal of mill limitations, 486
- Real estate for public purposes, 470
- Recreation, removal of mill limitations, 486
- Rent supplement to relocated families, 483
- Road use tax fund, authorized uses, 412

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

- Sales tax exemptions, governmental units, 512
- Sanitary toilet facilities, 491
- Sanitation, removal of mill limitations, 486
- Special assessments, authorized (cities of over 100,000), 495
- Streets, removal of mill limitations, 486
- Tax, school site, 401
- Television systems, powers generally, 489
- Transfer of employees under civil service, 469
- Transit systems, 488
- Treasurer, police and firemen pensions, investments, 494
- Urban renewal, railroads, relocation, 483
- Use tax exemptions, governmental units, 512
- Voting registration procedures changed, 162
- Water, purchase by, allowed, 482

CIVIL ACTIONS

- Actions, *see* **ACTIONS**
- Contributory negligence, burden of proof, 810
- Cross-examination of adverse witnesses, 811
- Death, wrongful, damages, 808
- Dismissal, R. C. P. 215.1, 889
- Election contests, selection of judges, 165

CIVIL DEFENSE

- Department of, powers and establishment, 110

CIVIL OFFICERS

- Abolish by annexation, 804

CIVIL RIGHTS

- Commission, appointment and terms, 195
- Compensation and expenses, 195
- Powers, 195
- Vacancies, 195
- Complaints, procedure, 195
- Unfair and discriminatory practices, prohibited, 195

CIVIL SERVICE

- Probation period, patrolmen, 469

CLAIMS

- County, against, procedure when less than \$25, 451
- Drainage districts, payments, 529
- Employment security commission, eligibility for benefits, 186
- Estates of decedent, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
- Nonprofit corporations, liquidation proceedings, 584

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

CLAIMS—Continued

Probate, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
 State, *see* **TORT CLAIMS ACT**

CLERK OF COURT

District court,
 Death of judges, duties, 160
 Fees, increase, 807
 Probate, clerk fees, 807
 Probate, duties generally, 811
 Municipal court, salaries, 805

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

High school students to attend, authorized, 398
 Junior colleges, established, etc., 386
 Leaves of absences, board of regents, power to grant, 370
 Scholarships, 369
 Standards, established, 361

COMMERCE COMMISSION

Arrests, powers, 450
 Electric transmission lines franchises, Obtaining and extending, 381
 Right of way extended, 554
 Examiners, administer oaths and take affirmations, 166
 Fees, registration of interstate carriers, 450
 Hearing examiners authorized, 550
 Interstate carrier to register, 450
 Members, appointments confirmed, 93
 Peace officers authority to appoint, 208
 Permits, pipeline and underground gas storage, 555
 Pipeline inspection fees, 555

COMMERCIAL CODE

See **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, separate index, this volume

COMMON CARRIERS

Penalties for operating power cars on railroad, 550
 Registration of interstate carriers, 450

COMMUNITY COLLEGE AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Established, 386
 Standards, 361

COMMUNITY COLLEGE AND JUNIOR COLLEGE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Established, duties, 386

COMPACTS

Advertising along interstate highways, 408
 Driver's licenses compact, 433
 Interstate compact on criminal detainees, 401
 Interstate library compact, 402
 Juvenile compact, 329
 Vehicle equipment safety compact, 436

COMPTROLLER

Appointment, 93
 Appropriations, 62
 School aid, distribution, 399
 Tort claims against state, filing, 104
 Tort claims, report to general assembly, 104
 United fund, employees contributions withheld, 168

CONDEMNATION

See **EMINENT DOMAIN**

CONDOMINIUM

Apartment owners act, 556

CONFIDENTIAL RELATIONSHIPS

Physicians, abuse of children, 352

CONSERVATION

County boards, bonding authority, 210
 Soil, *see* **SOIL CONSERVATION**

CONSERVATION COMMISSION

Appropriations, 22, 53, 54
 Box traps, 207
 Compensation of members, 203
 Federal aid, outdoor recreation facilities, 204
 Fish spearing, 207
 Fishing, bow and arrow, 209
 Hunting and fishing licenses, fees, 208
 Inmates in training schools as workers in parks, etc., 346
 Preserves, duties, etc., 210
 Soil conservation committee members, compensation, 548
 Specific powers outlined, 204
 Supervisory employees appointed peace officers, authority, 208
 Trapping, cottontail rabbits and squirrels, 207
 Trout stamps, fees, 208
 Uniforms, etc., authorized for employees, 204

CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS

Bingo games, 880
 Cabinet appointments, 882
 Effective date of laws, 883
 Election of governor and lieutenant governor, 881
 General assembly,
 Annual sessions, 877
 Compensation, 879
 Home rule, 880
 Item veto, 879
 Reapportionment, 877

CONSUMERS

Frauds, generally, 829

CONTINGENT FUND

Appropriations, 91, 306

INDEX

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

CONTRACTS

- Bids, procedure, 473
- Conflicts of interest, municipal employees, 474
- Joint contracts for government facilities, 119
- Laboratory schools, financing authorized, 374
- Public housing, conflicts prohibited, 484
- Small loan law, 632

CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE

- Burden of proof, 810

CONTROL, BOARD OF (STATE INSTITUTIONS)

- Appropriations, 28, 34, 41, 73
- Assistants, employment and duties, 304
- Members, appointments confirmed, 93
- Mental illness, combat, 308
- Mentally retarded persons, appointment of superintendent of hospital schools, 309
- Minor wards, transfer to state institutions, 351

CORPORATIONS

- Alien, ownership of land permitted, 801
- Business tax, 502
- Capital stock,
 - Industrial loan companies, 639
 - Taxation, 519
- Charitable corporations, *see NON-PROFIT CORPORATIONS*
- Foreign corporations,
 - Industrial loan companies, licenses to existing companies authorized, 647
 - Real estate, ownership permitted, 801
- Income tax, rates increased, 511
- Insider trading prohibited, 626
- Insurance companies, non-life, par value, 608
- Insurance companies, promotional expenses, 601
- Nonprofit corporations, *see NON-PROFIT CORPORATIONS*
- Proxy solicitation, insurance companies, rules to be promulgated, 625
- Receivership and liquidation, industrial loan companies, 644

COSTS

- Claims against state of Iowa under tort claims act, extent allowed, 104
- Habeas corpus proceedings, 826
- Juvenile proceedings, 349
- Probate matters, 807

COUNTIES

- Apiarist, expenses paid by county, 247
- Board of supervisors,
 - Compensation, 454

COUNTIES—Continued

- Electrical transmission franchises, 551
- Bounty on wild game, amount and payment, 461
- Civil defense, duties and powers, 110
- Claims against, 451
- Compensation of county officers, 454
- Conservation board, binding authority, 210
- Costs, payment of, in juvenile proceedings, 349
- County and memorial hospitals, audited, 101
- County attorney,
 - Information concerning prisoners, duty to furnish, 308
 - Salary and expenses, 458
- Courthouses, hours open, 454
- Delinquent accounts, penalties, 327
- District court clerk, fees increased, 807
- District court reporters, compensation, 806
- Employees, insurance, contributions by county, 604
- Jails,
 - Employment, privileges, 463
 - Establishment, etc., 466
- Juvenile court proceedings,
 - Costs, recovery of, 349
 - Expenses to be paid, 349
- Juvenile homes,
 - Authority to establish, 344
 - Joint facility with other counties permitted, 344
 - Mill levy authorized, 344
 - State aid, 344
- Mental health, county fund, mill levy increased, 329
- Mentally retarded persons, *see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS ACT*
- Mutual insurance associations, 620
- Powers, joint exercise with other political subdivisions, 119
- Public defender, office established, 451
- Real estate, acquiring and selling, 802
- Registrar, copies of death certificates, 238
- Sales tax exemption, governmental units, 512
- Sheriffs, salaries and meal allowance, 458
- Tax sales, authority of taxing authorities, 802
- Treasurer,
 - Authority to appoint deputy collector, 454, 458
 - Public funds, investment and interest rate, 527
- Use tax exemptions, governmental units, 512

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

COUNTY ATTORNEYS

- Abuse of minors, investigations, duties, 352
- Examinations of witnesses, 846
- Juvenile court hearings, to present evidence, 345
- Salary and expenses, 458

COUNTY, CITY AND TOWN BUILDINGS

- School districts, use by, 473

COURTHOUSES

- Counties, hours open, 454
- County offices, hours open, 454

COURTS*See also PROBATE CODE*

- Armed forces, jurisdiction, 146
- Attorneys,
 - Fees for appointed counsel, 847
 - Mentally retarded persons, court to appoint, 312
 - Public defender, office established, 451
- Bail, re traffic violations, 415
- Civil actions, contributory negligence, burden of proof, 810
- Compensation of district court reporters, 806
- Court study commission continued, 886
- Criminal procedure, adopt agreement on detainer, 839
- Death penalty, abolished, 827, 828
- District court clerk,
 - Increase certain fees, 807
 - Probate matters, clerk's fees, 807
 - State tort claims act, 104
- District court, release of prisoners, 463
- Election contests, selection of judges, 165
- Habeas corpus, costs, plaintiff unable to pay, 826
- Industrial loan companies, revocation and suspension of licenses, 639
- Judicial nominating commissions, vacancy, 160
- Juvenile court,
 - See JUVENILE COURT ACT*
 - Concurrent jurisdiction with criminal court, 351
 - Interstate compacts, 329
- Measure of damages for injury or death, 808
- Mentally retarded persons, jurisdiction and procedure, generally, 311
- Municipal courts,
 - Bailiffs, salaries, 805
 - Clerks, salaries, 805
 - District defined, 804
 - Jury lists, preparation, 805
- Nonprofit corporations,
 - Involuntary dissolution, jurisdiction of actions, 580

COURTS—Continued

- Liquidation, jurisdiction, 582
- Reporters, compensation, 806
- Simulated legal process (prohibited), 833
- Supreme court,
 - Offices of judges, location at seat of government, 827
 - Office terms, 827
 - Rule changes, 889
 - Wages of employed prisoners, 463
 - Witnesses, examinations and cross-examinations, 811

COURT STUDY COMMISSION

- Appropriations, 72, 805, 886
- Interim, continued, 886

CREAMERIES

- Licenses, fees, 274

CREDIT

- Industrial loan act, 639
- Small loan law, 632

CREDIT UNIONS

- Examination fee, 628
- Loans, when authorized to make, 629
- Officers and directors, auditing committee membership, 628
- Violations, penalty, 629

CRIMINAL LAW

- Advertising,
 - Courses of instruction, penalty, 834
 - Interstate highways, 408
- Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
- Beer,
 - Minors, misrepresentation of age prohibited, 225
 - Mixing liquor prohibited, 225
 - Possession by minors, 230
 - Sale to minors, 225
- Bribery in athletic contests, 837
- Consumer fraud practices, 829
- Controlled access to interstate highway, 407
- Credit unions, false reports, 629
- Dairy and dairy products, price discrimination and marketing practices, 274
- Death penalty abolished, 827, 828
- Detainers, interstate compact, 839
- Discrimination, 195
- Drag racing, 425
- Fertilizer law violations, 283
- Flammable liquid and liquefied petroleum gas violations, 195
- Industrial loan act, 647
- Instruction, false selling and advertising of courses, 834
- Intoxicating liquor,
 - Possession by minors, 230

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

CRIMINAL LAW—Continued

- Treatment of alcoholics, 424
 - Intoxication, treatment on conviction, 424
 - Juveniles, detention of children, 343
 - Legal process simulated, penalties, 833
 - Littering of public lands, etc., 203
 - Local board of health, violation of rules, penalty, 237
 - Lotteries, defined, 836
 - Malicious filing of petition for committing of mentally retarded, 316
 - Mentally retarded persons, wrongful institution of proceedings, 316
 - Motor fuel tax law violations, 419
 - Narcotic drugs, *see* **NARCOTIC DRUG ACT**
 - Nonprofit corporations, directors, violations, penalties, 594
 - Parking, interstate highways, 407
 - Prescriptions, illegal use, 244
 - Prior convictions, sentencing, etc., 838
 - Private school, advertising, etc., 834
 - Public defender, created, 71
 - Railroads, power cars, 550
 - Sentencing, release for work, 463
 - Simulated legal process, penalty, 833
 - Solicitation of political gifts from liquor licensees, 222
 - Spitting prohibited in hotels, motels and restaurants, 255
 - Strikebreakers, employment of persons as, prohibited, 837
 - Subdivisions, false statements in connection with, prohibited, 829
- CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
- Attorneys appointed, fees, 847
 - Bail,
 - Increase, 845
 - Valid until final disposition, 845
 - Detainers, interstate compact, 839
 - Grand jury, compensation of clerk, 846
 - Habeas corpus, inmates of state institutions, payment of fees on discharge, 826
 - Indictment and information,
 - Examination of witnesses by county attorney, 846
 - Prescriptions, procedure, 244
 - Prior convictions, 838
 - Prior convictions, procedure, 838
 - Public defender, established, 451
 - Sentencing,
 - Prior convictions, 838
 - Release for work, 463
- DAIRY PRODUCTS**
- Farm produce, 274
 - Frozen desserts, standards, 271
 - Ice milk, 263
 - Marketing and prices regulated, 274
 - Testing and license fees increased, milk and cream, 272

DAMAGES

- Death, wrongful, 808, 811
- Moving expenses, eminent domain, 549
- Punitive, not permitted against state under Tort Claims Act, 104
- Wrongful death, 808, 811

DANCING AND DANCE HALLS

- Regulated, 229
- Square footage requirement, 229

DEATH

- Certificates of death, 238
- Death penalty repealed, 828
- Report, state institutions, 326
- State institutions, report by superintendent, 326
- Workman's compensation, benefit payable, 171
- Wrongful death,
 - Damages, 808
 - Liability for debts and certain charges, 811

DEATH CERTIFICATES

- Registrar, county, duty to transmit copies to auditor, repealed, 238

DEBTS

- Wage assignments, acceptance by employer, 638

DECREES

- See* **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**

DENTISTS

- Abuse or injuries to minors, reports required, 352

DEPARTMENTAL RULES

- Drafting, procedure, filing, etc., 101

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

- Powers, generally, 109

DISABLED PERSONS

- Permanent disability, right to select physician, 171

DISCOVERY

- Commitment hearings, authorized, 313
- Interrogatories, R. C. P. 123 amended, 889

DISTRICT COURT

- Claims against state of Iowa, jurisdiction, 104
- Clerk of district court,
 - Death of district court judge, notify secretary of state, 160
- Costs, claims against state under tort claims act, 104
- Tort claims act, settlements, approval required if more than \$5,000, 104

DOCTORS

- See* **MEDICINE**

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

DOGS

Training restricted, 205

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS

Claims against, 529
 Funds, investment, 533
 Powers, levy, etc., 529
 Trustees, elections, 529

DRIVER'S TRAINING

Appropriations, 57

DRUGS AND MEDICINES

Dispensing and labeling, regulated, 244
 Narcotics, *see* **NARCOTIC DRUG ACT**

EDUCATION

See also **PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT**

Children in state institutions, 398
 Fees, summer school-hardship cases exempt, 397
 Junior colleges and vocational schools established, etc., 386
 Loans, 630
 National Defense Act of 1958, acceptance, 58
 Private schools,
 Advertising regulated, 834
 False claims, prohibited, 834
 Filing with state board of public instruction, requirements, 834
 Violations, penalty, 834
 Standards in public schools and colleges, 361
 Traveling certificates, revocations or suspensions, 369
 Tuition, amount charged in private schools, 834

EDUCATION, COUNTY BOARD OF

Flood and erosion control claim, 549
 School districts, 12-grade minimum, 381

EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF

Members, appointments confirmed, 93

EGGS

Candling, etc., 282
 Inspections, license, etc., 264

ELECTIONS

Absentee ballots, 162
 Ballots,
 Absentee ballots, 162
 Cost, 165
 Voting machines, 159
 Cities and towns, nominations, filing, etc., 160
 Contest, selection of judges, 165
 Conventions, special charter cities, 500
 County and state conventions, 154
 Drainage district trustees, 529

ELECTIONS—Continued

Gifts in connection with, prohibited, 222
 Low rent housing projects, 484
 Nominations and filing, cities and towns, 160
 Primary elections,
 Ballots, 154
 Defined, 154
 Nominations, time, 154
 Time of elections, 154
 Registration of voters, 162
 Schoolhouse tax, 384
 Townships, judges and clerks, 164
 Voting machine expenses, 159
 Voting machines to be kept locked, when, 165

ELECTION CONTESTS

Selection of judges, 165
 Voting machines, locking, 165

ELECTRICITY

Electrical transmission lines, right of way, 554
 Transmission lines, franchises and eminent domain, 551

ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION LINES

Franchises, obtaining and extending, 551
 Right of way, width increased, 554

ELECTRIC UTILITIES

Municipal plants, pledge of income for municipal hospitals, 475

EMERGENCY RELIEF

Appropriations, 59

EMINENT DOMAIN

Advertising along interstate highways, 408
 Electrical transmission lines, 551
 Moving expenses, 549
 Options on real estate (cities and towns), 470
 Parking facilities (cities and towns), 476
 Urban renewal, railroad relocation, 483
 Water recreational areas, 209

EMPLOYER-EMPLOYEE

Safety laws, generally, 174

EMPLOYMENT SAFETY COMMISSION

Conservation employees, necessities provided, 204
 Established, members' duties, etc., 174
 Safety of road construction workers, 427
 Workman's safety provided, 174

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION

- Administration costs, appropriation, 74
- Appointment of members, confirmation, 93
- Appropriations, 74
- Benefits, waiting period, 186

ENGINEERS

- Qualifications, generally, 213

ESCHEAT

- Nonprofit corporations, assets on dissolution, when, 584

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

- See *PROBATE CODE*
- Estate tax, see *TAXATION*, subhead *Estate Tax*
- Taxation, moneys and credits tax, repealed, 519

ESTATE TAX

- See *TAXATION*, subhead *Estate Tax*

EVIDENCE

- Burden of proof, contributory negligence, 810
- Juvenile court hearings,
 - Right to present, 345
 - Transcript required, 345
- Juvenile court proceedings, privileged, 350
- Nonprofit corporations, certified copies and certificates to be received, 595
- Privileged communications, physicians and surgeons, communications relating to abuse of children not privileged, 352
- Privileged communications, husband and wife, communications relating to abuse of children not privileged, 352

EXECUTION

- State of Iowa, not permitted under tort claims act, 104

EXECUTIVE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

- Governor's executive advisory study committee, appointment, duties, 849

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

- Capitol grounds, power to acquire authorized, 884, 885
- New state office building, approval, 852
- Revolving fund, established and appropriation, 103
- School districts, flood and erosion claims, amount allowed, 549
- State institutions, control of contingent fund, 306
- State military lands, 121

FAIRS

- State fair board, appropriation, 69

FEDERAL AID FUNDS

- Flood control, U. S., reimbursement, 472
- Governor authorized to accept, 98
- Juveniles, authorized, 329
- Outdoor recreation facilities, 204
- Rules and regulations, qualifications necessary, 351

FERTILIZER

- Generally, 283

FERTILIZER, COMMERCIAL

- Agriculture secretary, duties, 283
- Inspection, fees, etc., 283
- License, 283
- Registration, 283
- Stop sale order, 283
- Transportation, 414

FIDUCIARY

- See *PROBATE CODE*

FIRE AND FIRE PROTECTION

- Benefited fire districts, 470
- Fees for reporting fires, 194
- Fire extinguishers, 194
- Firemen,
 - Liability, emergency vehicles, 433
 - Pension, recomputation, increase, 490
 - Pensions adjusted, 491
- Firetrucks, use of flashing blue lights, 430
- Joint facilities, 470

FIREARMS

- Permits, 828

FIRE DISTRICTS

- Joint facilities, use by cities and towns, 470

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

- Prohibit toxic liquid-type in certain public buildings, 194

FIRE MARSHAL

- Reports of fire, fees paid, 194

FIREMEN

- Drivers, emergency vehicles, 433
- Pension increases, 490
- Pensions, years of service, 493
- Retirement age, 493

FISH AND GAME

- Bounty on wild game, 461
- Bow and arrow fishing, state parks, 209
- Fishing law,
 - Spearing by scuba divers regulated, 207

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

- FISH AND GAME—Continued**
 Fishing law—Continued
 Throw and trot lines, use regulated, 207
 Hunting dogs, training restricted, 205
 Licenses, fees charged, 208
- FLOODS AND FLOOD CONTROL**
 Expense, division with U. S., 472
 Regulation by natural resources council, 535
 Schools, reimbursement for taxes lost, 549
- FOODS AND FOOD PRODUCTS**
 Cheese, specifications generally, 271
 Egg inspections, generally, 282
 Employees, hairnets and caps required, 255
 Frozen desserts, standards, 271
 Labeling colored oleo, 272
 Liability, generally, 263
 Meat inspection, generally, 264
 Restaurants, license required, 255
- FOSTER HOMES**
 Deduction for children, 343
- FRAUDS**
 Consumer frauds outlawed, 829
 Simulated legal process, violations, fines and penalties, 833
- FROZEN DESSERTS**
 Standards, 271
- FUEL**
 Motor fuel tax, inventories, 445
 Motor fuel tax law, application, 419
- GAMBLING**
 Bingo, legalizing amendment proposed, 880
 Lotteries defined, 836
- GARBAGE**
 Cities and towns,
 Fees for collection and disposal, 471
 Lease of facilities, etc., 471
- GAS**
 Cities and towns, purchases allowed, 482
 Containers, 302
 Meters, testing, 303
 Regulations, violations, 195
- GASOLINE**
 Receptacles, bottles prohibited, 302
- GENERAL ASSEMBLY**
 Annual sessions, constitutional amendment for, 877
 Capitol planning commission, members, terms, 103
- GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**
 Compensation of members, constitutional amendment proposed, 879
 House of Representatives, advisory investment board, appointment of members, 188
 Salary of members increased, 93
 Senate, appointments confirmed, 93
 Temporary reapportionment, 149
- GLENWOOD STATE HOSPITAL**
 Social security, payment for care, 324
- GOVERNOR**
 Agreement on detainers, appointments, 839
 Appointment of cabinet officials, constitutional amendment proposed, 882
 Appointments, 93
 Armed forces, right to confer award, 373
 Board of health, appoint members, 233
 Civil rights commission, appointment, 195
 Committee on employment of handicapped, 182
 Disability, procedure, 100
 Emergency peace officers, 99
 Expenses, governor-elect expense fund established, 88
 Federal funds, authority to accept, 98
 Item veto power, 879
 Juvenile compact administrator, appointment, 329
 Study of executive agencies, duty, 849
 Term, constitutional amendment proposed, 881
- GRAND JURY**
 Clerk, compensation, 846
- GROUP INSURANCE**
See INSURANCE
- GUARDIAN AND WARDS**
See also JUVENILE COURT ACT
See also PROBATE CODE
 Mentally retarded persons,
 Appointment, 313
 Powers, 314
 Removal, 314
 Minors, transfer by board of control, 351
 Removal of minor's guardian, 349
 Transfer to hospitals for mentally ill, 309, 317
- GUNS**
 Permits, 828
- HABEAS CORPUS**
 Fees, payment by inmates of state institutions, 826

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

HANDICAPPED PERSONS

- Committee on employment of handicapped, established, 182
- Public buildings accessible, 218

HEALTH COMMISSION

- Salary appropriation amended, 71

HEALTH DEPARTMENT (LOCAL)

- Violations of rules, etc., penalty, 237

HEALTH DEPARTMENT (STATE)

- Board of certification of public water plants and systems, appointments, 234
- Commissioner, other duties and jobs, 230
- Commissioner, secretary of board of health, 233
- Eye protective devices, vocational school teachers and students, 385
- Infants, testing, 231
- Physical therapists, license fees, 239

HEARINGS

- Commerce commission examiners, power to hold, 550
- Juveniles, *see JUVENILE COURT ACT*

HIGHWAY COMMISSION

- Advertising, control of, 408
- Appropriations, 52
- Highway study commission, appropriation, 76
- Historical sites, preservation, powers and duties, 406
- Interstate outdoor advertising fund, 408
- Members, appointments confirmed, 93

HIGHWAYS AND ROADS

- Advertising along interstate, 408
- Flagman, duty to yield, 427
- Highway patrol, number increased, 169
- Historical sites, etc., preservation, 406
- Interstate highways,
 - Controlled access, use of, regulated, 407
 - Parking prohibited, 407
- Primary roads,
 - Improvements and maintenance in cities and towns, state aid, 413
 - Scenic and improvement fund established, 413
- Roads use tax fund, highway grade crossing fund, allocation, 412
- Secondary roads,
 - Mill levy, 410
 - Research fund, established, 411

HISTORICAL SOCIETY

- Historical markers, establishment, 404

HOGS

See SWINE

HORIZONTAL PROPERTY ACT

Generally, 556

HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL SERVICE PLANS

Podiatrist participate, 607

HOSPITALS

- Advisory council (state), composition, powers, etc., 231
- County and memorial, examinations by public accountants, 101
- Municipal, construction and payment, 475
- Oakdale State Hospital, transferred to University of Iowa, 375

HOTELS AND MOTELS

- Conventions, mixed drinks, 224
- Discrimination prohibited, 198
- License, 255
- Liquor licensee denied, interior access, 222
- Spitting prohibited, 255
- Taxation, sales tax imposed, 511
- Toilets required, 255

HOUSING LAW

- Condominium, 556
- Discrimination studied, 195
- Individual apartment units, ownership, 556
- Low-rent housing, 484
- Rent supplement for certain families, 483

HUNTING AND TRAPPING

- Box traps, cottontail rabbits and squirrels, 207
- Licenses, fees charged, 208
- Trapping squirrels and rabbits permitted, 207

INAUGURATION

- Appropriation, 89
- Pre-inaugural expenses, appropriation, 88

INCORPORATION

- Defective, nonprofit corporations, 561

INDIANS

- Reservations, appropriations, 454
- Salary of Indian reservation officer, 454
- Support, appropriations, 59

INDIGENT PERSONS

- Attorneys, appointment and fees, 451
- Habeas corpus, 639
- Public defender, 451

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER

- Artisan's lien, 802
- Workmen's compensation, certain employees exempt, 169

INDUSTRIAL LOAN COMPANIES

See generally, Industrial Loan Act, 639

- Administration, 640
- Advertising, false and misleading prohibited, 644
- Auditor (state), duties, 640
- Books and records of licenses, 642
- Borrower's statement, 644
- Capital stock, amount required, 640
- Cease and desist orders, 639
- Corporations, defined, 639
- Defined, 639
- Delinquency charge, 644
- Exemptions from industrial loan act, 639
- Existing companies, application, 647
- Generally, 639
- Hearings, 641
- Injunctions, 643
- Insurance, sale by licenses, 644
- Interest, amount, 644
- Investigations, 640
- Licenses,
 - Application, 640
 - Books and records, 642
 - Charges permitted, 644
 - Defined, 639
 - Delinquency charges, 644
 - Denial, grounds, 641
 - Eligibility, 639
 - Examinations, 642
 - Existing companies, requirements, 647
 - Fees, 642
 - Hearings, 641
 - Issuance, 641
 - Loans, 646
 - Location, 642
 - Location of offices, 644
 - Powers, 644
 - Receivership and liquidation, 644
 - Recording fee, collection, 644
 - Reports, 642
 - Required, 639
 - Revocation or suspension, 643
- Loans,
 - Prepayment, 646
 - Restrictions, 646
- Offices, 642
- Powers, generally, 644
- Receivership and liquidation, 644
- Recording fees, collection, 644
- Rules and regulations, 647
- Thrift certificates, 644
- Violations, penalty, 647

INFANTS

- Child welfare, *see SOCIAL WELFARE DEPARTMENT*
- Phenylketonuria, testing for at birth, 231

INHERITANCE TAX

See TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax

INJUNCTIONS

- Industrial loan companies, violation by licensee, 643

INSTITUTIONS

- Board of control, uniforms for officers and guards, 357
- Children, education of, 398
- Duties and responsibilities assigned, 304
- Habeas corpus costs, plaintiffs confined, 826
- Inpatient and outpatient services, 327
- Mental institutions, notice of death, 326
- Penalties on amounts due state, delinquent accounts, 327
- Physical abuse of children reported, 352
- Regents, board of,
 - Leasing of property and facilities, 370
 - Leaves of absence, 370
 - Speed limit, roadways, 373

INSURANCE

- Accident and health,
 - Sale by industrial loan companies, 644
 - Sale by small loan companies, 632
- Accident insurance, simultaneous, death of beneficiary and insured, 823
- Capital stock, par value, nonlife companies, 608
- Casualty insurance, rates and rate organizations, 609
- County mutual associations,
 - Agents, qualifications, license, fees, 622
 - Articles of incorporation, 620
 - Cancellation of policies, 624
 - Losses, 623
 - Powers, etc., 621
 - Reports and examinations, 622
 - Reserves, 622
- Domestic companies, promotional expenses, 601
- Examiners, compensation, 601
- Fire insurance, rates and rating organizations, 609
- Foreign insurance companies,
 - Capital, amount required, 602
 - License, qualifications, etc., 602

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

INSURANCE—Continued

- Group insurance,
 - Contribution by governments, 604
 - Franchise plan, coverage, 604
 - Term insurance limitations, 603
- Hospital insurance, podiatrists included in medical service, 607
- Increase in capital for new companies, 602
- Industrial loan companies, sales by, regulated, 644
- Insider trading prohibited, 626
- Liability insurance, state of Iowa, tort claims act, generally, 109
- Life companies,
 - Capital and surplus required, 602
 - Industrial loan companies, sales by, 644
 - Investment of funds, 605
 - Contract of sale, acquisition of legal title, 605
 - Valuation, rules, amended, 604
- Mutual life companies, guaranty fund, amount, 602
- Mutual nonlife companies, guaranty fund or surplus, amount, 602
- Nonlife companies, surplus required, 602
- Proxies, 625
- Rates and rating organizations, 609
- Reinsurance, county mutual associations, 623
- School districts, payment of group health and life insurance, 384

INSURANCE COMMISSIONER

- Appointment confirmed, 93
- Fire and casualty rates regulated, 609
- Proxies, promulgation of rules, 625
- Rule making power, 558

INSURANCE DEPARTMENT

- Commissioner, appointment confirmed, 93

INTEREST

- Industrial loan companies, amount, 644
- Small loans,
 - How computed, 633
 - Maximum, 633
- State of Iowa, claims under tort claims act, not permitted, 105

INTERROGATORIES

- Commitment hearings, 313
- R. C. P. 123, 401
- Secretary of state, nonprofit corporations, 559

INTERSTATE COMPACT

See *COMPACTS*

INTERSTATE CO-OPERATIVE COMMISSION

- Appropriation, 81
- Expenses of members, 63

INTERSTATE HIGHWAY

- Advertising regulated, 408
- Speed limits, authority to establish, 425

INTOXICATING LIQUOR

- Age, proof, 221
- Alcoholism, treatment upon conviction, 424
- Census, special federal authorized for distribution of liquor funds, 487
- Discounts for quantity purchases, 221
- Hours of sale, 224
- Licenses,
 - Cancellation, grounds, 223
 - Felony, effect of conviction, 221
 - Private gatherings, etc., not required, 224
 - Seasonal, 223
- Living quarters in connection with license prohibited, 222
- Permits, living quarters, 222
- Possession by minors unlawful, 230
- Suspension or cancellation of licenses, 223

INVESTMENTS

- Life insurance companies, funds, 605
- Rules of valuation for investments, 604
- Urban renewal, 630

IOWA MENTAL HEALTH AUTHORITY

- Committee on mental hygiene created, 325

IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM

- Advisory investment board, membership, 188
- Appropriation to employment security commission, 74
- Medical examiners exempt, 188
- Physicians and interns exempt, 188
- Vesting of benefits, 189

IOWA SECURITIES LAW

- Insurance commission, duties and powers, 558
- Regulation of dealers, 558
- Trading prohibited, 626

IOWA TORT CLAIMS ACT
See *TORT CLAIMS ACT***JAILS AND LOCKUPS**

- Minors,
 - Detention prohibited, when, 343
 - Duty of keeper to inform juvenile court of detention, 344

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

- JAILS AND LOCKUPS**—Continued
 Regulation and maintenance, generally, 466
 Release from, for work, 463
- JOINT POWERS**
 Exercise by government units, generally, 119
- JOINT RESOLUTIONS**
 Bingo legalized, 880
 Capitol planning commission, 884
 Constitutional amendment, annual session of general assembly, 877
 Effective date of laws, 883
 Election of governor and lieutenant governor, 881
 General assembly, annual sessions, 877
 Governor,
 Authority to appoint state officials, 882
 Item veto power, 879
 Home rule for municipal corporations, 880
 Item veto power, 879
- JOINT UNDERTAKINGS**
 Fire districts, vote, 470
- JUDGES**
See also JUDICIAL NOMINATING COMMISSION
 District court,
 Death, clerk of court to notify secretary of state, 160
 Resignation, copies to secretary of state and governor, 160
 Information concerning prisoners, duty to furnish, 308
 Judicial nominating commission, vacancy, 160
 Juvenile court, *see JUVENILE COURT ACT*
 Municipal court, reinstatement of terms abolished by annexation, 804
 Supreme court,
 Death, notification of clerks, 160
 Offices at seat of government, 827
 Resignation, copies to secretary of state and governor, 160
- JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**
 Decrees in juvenile court proceedings, 342
 Interest, state of Iowa, claims under tort claims act, not permitted, 105
 Tort claims act, as bar against state employees, 106
- JUDICIAL NOMINATING COMMISSION**
 Members, appointments confirmed, 93
 Vacancies filled, 160
- JUNIOR COLLEGES**
 Authorized, 861
 High-school students attending, 398
- JURISDICTION**
 Claim against state of Iowa, *see TORT CLAIMS ACT*
 Concurrent jurisdiction, juvenile and criminal court, 351
- JURY**
 Municipal court, jury lists, preparation, 805
 Tort claims act, not authorized, 104
- JUSTICE OF THE PEACE**
 Justice to transfer child to juvenile court, 351
- JUVENILE COMPACT**
 Absconders, return, 329
 Administrator, 329
 Costs, 329
 Detention of juveniles, 329
 Escapees, return, 329
 Federal and state aid, 329
 Parolees, supervision, juvenile compact, 329
 Probation, supervision, 329
 Runaways, return, 329
- JUVENILE COURT ACT**
 Generally, 338
 Abandonment of children, 347
 Adoption, consent, 339
 Adult, defined, 339
 Appeals, juvenile court, 350
 Arrest,
 Children, when authorized, 342
 Generally, 342
 Attorneys,
 Right to, 345
 Summons to contain notice of right to counsel, 340
 Board of control, transfer of juveniles, 351
 Children,
 Abandonment, penalty, 347
 Arrest, when authorized, 342
 Commitment, *see subhead Commitment and Supervision, below*
 Custody,
 Immediate, authorized, 341
 Limitations, 342
 Notification of parents, 343
 Release, 343
 Transfer by minor courts, 351
 Defined, 339
 Delinquent children, *see subhead Delinquent Children, below*
 Dependent and neglected children, *see subhead Dependent and Neglected Children, below*
 Detention, *see subhead Detention of Children, below*

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

JUVENILE COURT ACT—Continued

- Physical and mental examinations, 342
- Presence at hearing, 345
- Religious beliefs, 351
- Supervision, *see subhead Commitment and Supervision, below*
- Termination of parent-child relationship, *see subhead Parents, below*
- Commencement of proceedings, 340
- Commit, defined, 339
- Commitment and supervision,
 - Generally, 346
 - Orders, annual review required, 346
 - Termination, 346
- Construction, 339
- Contempt,
 - Parents, failure to pay costs, 349
 - Refusal to answer summons, 342
- Costs, payment of, generally, 349
- Counsel, *see subhead Attorneys, above*
- Court, defined, 339
- Custody,
 - Children, when permitted, 342
 - Defined, 339
 - Delinquent children, 346
 - Dependent and neglected children, 345
 - Guardian, 339
 - Notification of parents, etc., 343
 - Orders,
 - Annual review required, 346
 - Termination, 346
 - Release, when, 343
 - Reports required, 347
 - Reports to state board of social welfare, 350
 - Termination of parental rights, 348
 - Transmission of orders, finding, etc., by court, 347
- Decree, not permitted until social investigation completed, 342
- Delinquent children,
 - Care, placement, custody, commitment, etc., 346
 - Commitment to state board of control, 346
 - Notice of proceedings, 341
 - Procedure, generally, 340
 - Proceedings, commencement, 340
 - Summons, 340
 - Termination of juvenile court custody, 346
- Dependent and neglected children,
 - Care, placement, custody, commitment, etc., 345
 - Dependent child, defined, 339
 - Disposition, 345
 - Investigation by court, 340
 - Notice of proceedings, 341
 - Procedure, generally, 340

JUVENILE COURT ACT—Continued

- Proceedings, commencement, 340
- Summons, 340
- Detention,
 - Defined, 339
 - Foster homes, 343
 - Jails, when prohibited, 343
 - Juvenile homes, 343
 - Length, 343
 - Notification of juvenile court, 344
 - When authorized, 343
 - Where permitted, 343
- Estates of children, 339
- Evidence, presentment, 345
- Expenses,
 - Payment by county, 349
 - Recovery by county, 349
- Foster homes, detention, 343
- Guardians,
 - Appointment, 342
 - Custody, 339
 - Duties and authority of guardians, generally, 339
 - Notice of hearings, 341
 - Person, defined, 339
 - Removal, procedure, 349
 - Terminations, 348
- Hearings,
 - County attorney to present evidence, 345
 - Evidence, right to present, 345
 - Findings, 348
 - Guardians, removal, 349
 - How conducted, generally, 345
 - Illegitimate children, 341
 - Notice, 340
 - Persons present, 342
 - Presence of child, 345
 - Presence of news media, when, 345
 - Presence of parents, etc., 345
 - Right to counsel, 345
 - Termination of parental rights, 348
 - Time, 340
 - Transcripts required, 345
- Illegitimate children, hearings, etc., 341
- Investigations,
 - Content, 342
 - Required, when, 342
- Jails, detention of children, 343
- Judge, defined, 339
- Justice of the peace, custody to be transferred to juvenile court, 341
- Juvenile court,
 - Appeals to supreme court, 350
 - Contempt, 342, 349
 - Costs, 349
 - Findings and orders, copies served, 349
 - Hearings, procedure, notice, etc., 348
 - Jurisdiction,
 - Concurrent with criminal court, 351

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

JUVENILE COURT ACT—Continued

- Transfer, 347
- Orders,
 - Annual review, 346
 - Service, 347
 - Termination, 346
- Records,
 - Generally, 350
 - Privileged, 350
- Reports, custody, 347
- Reports, required to state board of social welfare, 350
- Termination of parental rights, generally, 348
- Venue, 347
- Juvenile homes,
 - Detention of children, 343
 - Education, services required, 344
 - Establishment, 344
 - Mill levy authorized, 344
 - State aid, 344
 - Rules and regulations, 344
 - State board of social welfare to approve, 344
- Legal custody, *see subhead Custody, above*
- Legal settlement, children, expenses, charges to county, 349
- Liability, parents, costs of proceedings, 349
- Marriage, consent by guardian of minor, 339
- Mental and physical examinations, 339
- Minor, defined, 339
- News media,
 - Defined, 339
 - Presence at hearings, 345
- Notice,
 - Dependent and neglected children, 340
 - Termination of parental rights, 348
- Parents,
 - Costs, payment, 349
 - Liability for certain costs, 349
 - Presence at hearings, 345
 - Service of notice of commencement of proceedings, 341
 - Termination of parental rights, 347, 348
- Petitions,
 - Captions, 340
 - Contents, 340
 - Verification, 340
- Physical and mental examinations, 342
- Police courts, custody of, transferred to juvenile court, 351
- Probation,
 - Arrest for violation, 342
 - Defined, 339
 - Jurisdiction, transfer, 347
- Process,
 - Service, 341

JUVENILE COURT ACT—Continued

- Termination of parental rights, 348
- Protective supervision, defined, 339
- Records,
 - Court records, 350
 - Peace officers to keep children's records separate, 350
 - Privileged, 350
 - Release from custody, 342
 - Religious beliefs, placement of child, regard to, 351
- Reports,
 - Board of public welfare, content, 350
 - Judge, 342
- Shelter, defined, 339
- Subpoenas, 341
- Summons,
 - By whom served, 342
 - Contempt for refusal to answer, 342
 - Contents, 340
 - Petition attached, 340
 - Service, generally, 341
 - When issued, 340
- Transcripts required, 344
- Venue, 347
- Verification, petitions, 340
- Visitation, 339
- Witnesses, right to call, 345

JUVENILE DELINQUENCY

See JUVENILE COURT ACT

JUVENILE HOMES

Detention of children, 343

LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS

See FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL

- Food and food products, 263
- Livestock, recording, etc., 260
- Narcotics, *see NARCOTIC DRUG ACT*
- Oleomargarine, 272

LABOR

- Employment safety, 174
- Professional strikebreakers, 837

LABOR BUREAU

- Boiler inspection, 180
- Employment safety, educational programs, 174

LABOR COMMISSION

- Employment safety commission, duties, 174
- Safety laws, duty to enforce, 174

LABOR LAWS

- Discrimination prohibited, 198
- Employment safety act, 174
- Employment safety commission, generally, 174
- Safety laws, generally, 174
- Strikebreakers, 837

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

LAKES AND STREAMS

Fish spearing, 207

LEAGUE OF MUNICIPALITIES

Payments by cities and towns authorized and increased, 468

LEGALIZING ACTS

Armstrong benefited fire districts, 856
 Boone county home, 873
 Buchanan county board of education, 858
 Buffalo township, 858
 Byron township, 858
 Calamus, Iowa, 869, 870
 Consolidated school district of Orange township, 865
 Eldora, sale of lands to city by Iowa training school for boys at Eldora, 871
 Gillett Grove Rural School District, Clay county, voiding mill levy and return of taxes, 857
 Hazelton, township proceedings legalized, 858
 Independence, town of, transfer of lands, 872
 Independence township, 858
 Independent school district of Waterloo, 865
 Iowa City Community School District, 859
 Liberty township, 858
 Linn county courthouse, remodeling, 875
 Linn-Mar Community School District, 860
 Marion county, patent to certain land, 853
 Orange township school district, 865
 Osage Community School District, 861
 Perry township, 858
 Rowley township, 858
 School corporations, boundaries, 803
 School township of East Waterloo, 865
 Seward township, 858
 South Hamilton Community School District, 862
 Sumner township, 858
 United Community School District, Boone county, 863, 864
 United Community School District, Story county, 863, 864
 Walter, Clovie D., issuance of patent, 855
 Wapello county, land patent issued to Clovie D. Walter, 855
 Washington township, 858
 Westburg township, 858
 Williams, town of, patent issued, 853

LEGAL PROCESS

Armed forces, *see* **MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**
 Foreign corporations, nonprofit corporations, 588
 Nonprofit corporations, 563
 Simulated process prohibited, penalty, 833
 Torts, service on nonresident, 810

LEGAL SETTLEMENT

Juvenile proceedings, expenses charged to county, 349
 Mentally retarded persons, 318

LEGISLATIVE RESEARCH

Legislative research bureau, Appropriations, 76
 Duties and powers, 96

LEVEES

Districts, funds, investment, 533

LIBRARIES

Appointment of board members, 475
 Interstate library compacts, 402
 Public schools, standards, 361

LICENSES AND PERMITS

Beer, class "A" permits, voluntary surrender, 227
 Beer permit, suspended for violations, 225
 Chauffeur's and operator's fees, 424
 Chauffeur's expiration, 424
 Creameries, 274
 Dairy and dairy products, 272
 Dealers, manufacturers, 442
 Eggs, sale and processing, 264
 Fertilizer, 283
 Firearms, 828
 Fish and game, fees, 208
 Food establishments, 255
 Foreign insurance companies, qualifications, 602
 Gasoline or fuel oil, measuring utensils, 302
 Hog cholera virus, 252
 Hotels and motels, 255
 Hunting and fishing, 208
 Industrial loan companies, 639
 Instruction and temporary driver's, fees, 424
 Insurance agents, 620
 Intoxicating liquor, Cancellation, grounds, 223
 Discounts, 221
 Private gatherings, etc., license not required, 224
 Seasonal, 223
 Solicitation of political gifts from licensees prohibited, 222
 Meat, sale and processing, 264

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

LICENSES AND PERMITS—Cont'd

- Motor vehicles,
 - Application, 442
 - Chauffeur's, age required, 421
 - Chauffeur's duplicates, fees for, 423
 - Chauffeur's, fees increased, 424
 - Distributor, 442
 - Factory branch, 442
 - Factory representative, 442
 - Fees, 442
 - Interstate driver's license compact, 433
 - Manufacturer, 442
 - Operator's,
 - Age required, 421
 - Fees increased, 424
 - Penalties, revocation, 442
 - Temporary driver's, issuance, etc., 423
- Narcotic drugs, 291
- New insurance companies, 602
- Osteopaths, residents, 243
- Petroleum products, fees for scales, meters and pumps, 302
- Physical therapists, 239
- Pipeline and underground gas storage, 555
- Restaurants, 255
- Sales tax permit fee increased, 514
- Small loan companies, 632
- Temporary driver's, 423
- Trout stamps, fees, 208
- Weapons, 828

LIENS

- Artisan's, 802
- Bulls (artificial insemination), 803

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

- Term, constitutional amendment, 881

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

- Real property, reversions, etc., (21 years), 809
- Tort claims against state of Iowa, 107

LIQUOR

- See *INTOXICATING LIQUOR*

LIQUOR COMMISSION

- Discounts authorized, 221
- Licenses, seasonal, issuance, 223
- Members, appointments confirmed, 93
- Political gifts, solicitation from licensees, prohibited, 222

LIQUOR CONTROL ACTS

- Age of purchaser, 221
- Beer, class "B" permittees,
 - Footage requirement for dancing, 229
 - Surrender of permit voluntarily, 227
- Conventions, mixed drinks, 224
- Dancing where beer is sold, 229
- Discount, quantity purchases, 221
- Liquor license, qualifications, 221

LITTERING

- Public lands, etc., prohibited, 203

LIVESTOCK

See *AGRICULTURE*

- Cattle, compensation of inspection for testing, 251

LOANS

See *INDUSTRIAL LOAN COMPANIES*See *SMALL LOAN ACT*

- Credit unions, 629
- Insurance maximum on small loans, 635
- Iowa industrial loan law, 639
- Small loan law, 632

LOTTERY

- Definition proposed, 836

LOW RENT HOUSING

- Low rent housing law, 484

MAYORS

- Low rent housing agency, appointment of members, 484
- Salary, 468

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS

- Inspection, licensing, etc., 264

MEDICAL EXAMINERS

- County, mentally retarded persons, duties in case of death, 310
- Exempt, from I.P.E.R.S., 188
- Members, terms, 238
- Physical therapists, board of, 239
- Resident osteopathic physician and surgeon license, 243
- Terms, 238

MEDICAL PRACTITIONER

- Narcotic drugs, use by, regulated, 291

MEDICINE

See also *BASIC EXAMINING BOARD*

- Physical therapists, generally, 239
- Prescriptions, generally, 244

MEETINGS

- Liquor, use by private gatherings, 224

MENTAL HEALTH

- Board of control, duties, 308
- Committee on mental hygiene, appointment and duties, 325
- Cost of care, penalty for late payments, 327
- Counties, mill rate increased, 329
- Institutions, notice of death, 326
- Mental health authority, establishment, 325
- Mentally retarded persons, see *MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS ACT*
- Phenylketonuria, testing of infants, 231
- Voluntary patients, services clarified, 243

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTIONS

Death of inmates, reports, 326

MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS ACT

Generally, 309

Arrest, 310

Attorneys,

Appointment, 312

Compensation, 312

Board of control,

Appointment of hospital-school superintendent, 310

Records to be kept, 317

Care before commitment, 315

Commitment,

Cost,

Liability, 318

Taxation, 316

County attorney, representation of mentally retarded persons, 312

Custody during hearing, 313

Diagnostic evaluation required, 313

Docket and records kept by court, 317

Examination and report by physicians, 313

Required before commitment, 313

Execution of commitment orders, 315

Females, transportation, 315

Filing fee, waiver, 311

Hearings,

Answer to petition, 313

Appearance, 312

Attorneys, appointment for mentally retarded persons, 312

Equity, 313

Notice, service and to whom, 312

Persons present, 312

Public, 313

Hospital-schools, 315

Interrogatories, 313

Modification of orders, 314, 316

Order, service, 315

Parties to proceedings, 312

Place, 313

Time for appearance, 312

Venue, 311

Wards, when permitted, 314

Wrongful institution of proceedings, penalty, 316

Counties,

Cost of care, liability, 315, 318, 320

Legal settlement, 318, 320

County attorney, representation, 312

County board of supervisors, hospitals, admission, 311

Delinquent and dependent children, petition for adjudication as mentally retarded, 316

Discharge, 315, 316

MENTALLY RETARDED**PERSONS ACT—Continued**

Examinations,

Appointment and duties of examiners, 313, 314

Fees and expenses of examiners, 316

Expenses, detention of nonresidents, 310

Guardians,

Appointment, 313

Powers, 314

Transfer of ward to hospital for mentally ill, 317

Hospital-schools,

Admission, application, 311

Cost of waiting period, 311

Prerequisites and requirements, 309

Commitment, 313

Convalescent leave of absence, 317

Discharge, voluntary admittees, 311

Districting required, 309

Inmates, receipt for, 315

Patients,

Admission, 309

Escape, 310

Transfer to hospitals for mentally ill, 310

Visitation rights and privileges, 310

Superintendent,

Appointment, 309

Duties listed, 309

Voluntary admission, 311

Leaves of absence from hospital-schools, 317

Legal expenses, payment, 319

Legal process, fees, 316

Malicious filing of petition for commitment, penalty, 316

Mental retardation (retarded), defined, 309

Mentally retarded persons,

Commitment, *see subhead Commitment, above*

Convalescent leaves of absence, 317

Criminal proceedings suspended, 317

Custody, 312

Death, investigation, 310

Diagnostic evaluation,

Cost, liability, 315

Required, 313

Discharge,

Costs, liability for, 316

Docket and record kept by court, 317

Generally, 311

Procedural safeguards, 315, 316

Examination by physicians, etc., 313

Expense of care, awaiting admission to hospital-schools, 311

Funds of, control, etc., 322, 323

Guardians, 314

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

MENTALLY RETARDED**PERSONS ACT—Continued**

- Leaves of absence, 317
- Legal settlement,
 - Actions to determine place of, 319
 - Amounts to be charged to counties, 320
 - County of, liable for costs, 319
 - Determination, rules, 318
 - Investigation by board of control, 319
 - Nonresidence, 318
- Nonresidents, expenses of arrest and detention, 310
- Transportation of committees, 315
- Modification of orders, 315, 316
- Nonresidents, detention, expenses, etc., 310
- Penalty, payment of costs of care, 321
- Petitions for adjudication,
 - Filing fee, waiver, 311
 - Parties, 312
 - Venue, 311
- Private institutions,
 - Commitment in, 313
 - Communication with patient allowed, 309
 - Inmates, receipt for, 315
- Schools, *see subhead Hospital-schools, above*
- Support and care,
 - Actions for, amounts presumed correct, 322
 - Estates of patients, liability, 322
 - Liability, 321
 - Payment, 321
- Transfer to hospital for mentally ill, 317
- Transfer to hospital-school, etc., 317
- Venue, 311
- Witnesses, 316

MEN'S REFORMATORY

See PENITENTIARY AND REFORMATORIES

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE

Generally, Military Code of Justice, 121

- Abandoned property, misappropriation, 143
- Abandonment, command or property, 142
- Absence without leave, 141
 - Limitation of actions, 132
- Absent members, courts martial, 128
- Accessory after the fact, 139
- Accomplices and accessories, 139
- Accused,
 - Confinement, 123
 - Trial record, copy, 134
- Accuser,
 - Courts martial, serving as member, 127
- Affrays, quelling, 122

MILITARY CODE—Continued

- Aiding the enemy, 143
 - Limitation of actions, 132
- Aliens, harboring enemy aliens, 143
- Allowances, *see Compensation and Salaries*
- Amount in controversy, general courts martial, jurisdiction, 125
- Appeal and review, 136
 - Duress and coercion, 130
 - Finality of proceedings, 139
 - Nonjudicial punishment, 124
 - Records, 131
 - Disposition, 137
 - Judge advocate, 136
 - Reconsideration and revision, 136
 - Representation by counsel, 138
 - Restoration of rights after acquittal, 139
- Appearance, witnesses, subpoenas, 138
- Application of law, 122
- Arraignment, courts martial, 129
- Arrest, 122, 123
 - Defined, 123
 - Deserters, 122
 - Enlisted men, 123
 - Officers, 123
 - Persons charged with offenses, 123
 - Reports, 123
 - Resistance, 142
 - Unlawful arrest, 142
 - Witnesses, appearance, 133
- Arson, jurisdiction, 146
- Assault and battery,
 - Jurisdiction, 146
 - Officers, 141
 - Warrant officers, 141
- Attachment, witnesses, 123
- Attendance, 133
- Attempts,
 - Aid to enemy, 143
 - Crimes and offenses, 139
 - Included offenses, 139
 - Mutiny or sedition, 142
- Attendance of witnesses, 133
- Attorneys,
 - Appeal and review representation, 138
 - Appointment, trial counsel, 128
 - Courts of inquiry, representation, 146
 - Defense counsel, *see subhead Defense Counsel*
 - Duress and coercion, 130
 - Duties, trial counsel, 131
 - Law officer of court martial, qualifications, 128
 - Oaths, 132
 - Peremptory challenges, 131
 - Qualifications, trial or defense counsel, 128
 - Vacation of suspension of sentence, representation of accused, 138

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

MILITARY CODE—Continued

Bad conduct discharge,
 General courts martial jurisdiction, 125
 Record of proceedings, 126
 Review, representation by counsel, 138
 Suspension of sentence, vacation, 138
 Trial record, 134
 Branding, punishments, 135
 Breach of the peace, 144
 Briefs, record of proceedings, 131
 Burglary, jurisdiction, 146
 Captured property, misappropriation, 143
 Challenges, 131
 Voting and rulings, 134
 Tie vote, 134
 Charges and specifications, 129
 Investigations, 129
 Judge advocate, advice, 130
 Reports to governor, 130
 Service, 130
 Civil authorities, offenses, delivery of prisoners, 124
 Civil courts, jurisdiction, 146
 Civil jails, confinement, 123
 Civilian defense counsel, accused, 131
 Review of sentence, representation, 138
 Coercion, courts martial, 129, 130
 Commissioned officers, *see Officers*
 Compensation and salaries,
 False representation, 140
 Forfeitures, 124
 Effective date, 135
 Conduct unbecoming an officer, 146
 Confinement, defined, 123
 Conspiracy, 140
 Enlistment or discharge, 140
 Contempt, 133
 Public officials, 141
 Continuances, 131
 Counsel, *see Attorneys*
 Counterfeiting, 145
 Countersigns, improper use, 143
 Courts, civil courts, jurisdiction, 146
 Courts martial,
 Appeal and review, *see Appeal and Review*
 Appearance, refusal, 133
 Arraignment, 129
 Attorneys, *see Attorneys*
 Challenges, *see Challenges*
 Contempt, 133
 Continuances, 131
 Convening, 126
 Courts of inquiry, records, admissibility, 133
 Defense counsel, *see Defense Counsel*
 Delivery of offenders to civil authorities, interruption of sentence, 124

MILITARY CODE—Continued

Depositions, 133
 Disposition of case, delay, 142
 Duress and coercion, 130
 Fines and penalties, *see Fines and Penalties*
 Fraudulent discharges, 122
 Interpreters, 128
 Investigations, 129
 Jurisdiction, 146
 General jurisdiction, 125
 Judge advocate, opinion, records, 136
 Law officer, 128
 Members, qualifications, 127
 Oaths and affirmations, 132
 Officers,
 Dismissal, admissibility of evidence, 133
 Qualifications, 127
 Pleas of accused, 132
 Practice and procedure, 130
 Pretrial procedure, 129
 Process, 147
 Attendance of witnesses, 133
 Record of trial, 134
 Refusal to appear or testify, 133
 Rehearings, 136
 Reporters, 128
 Self-incrimination, 129
 Territorial jurisdiction, 122
 Time of trial, 130
 Trial procedure, 130
 United States procedure, application of law, 146
 Vacancies, 128
 Voting, 134
 Presence of members, 131
 Votes required, 134
 Witnesses, subpoena, 133
 Courts of inquiry, 146
 Records, admissibility, 133
 Territorial jurisdiction, 122
 Cowardice, 142
 Cross-examination,
 Courts martial, 129
 Witnesses, courts of inquiry, 146
 Cruel and unusual punishment, 135
 Cruelty, personnel, 142
 Damaging private property, 147
 Defense counsel,
 Appointment, 128
 Civilian defense counsel, 129, 131
 Duties, 131
 Oaths, 132
 Delegation of powers, arrests, 123
 Delivery, offenders to civil authorities, 124
 Demotion, crimes and offenses, 124
 Noncommissioned officers, general courts martial, jurisdiction, 125
 Depositions, 133
 Refusal, 133

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

MILITARY CODE—Continued

Dereliction of duty, 141
 Desertion, 140
 Apprehension, deserters, 122
 Jurisdiction, 122
 Limitation of actions, 132
 Disability, malingering, 144
 Discharge,
 Administrative form, substitution,
 138
 Bad conduct discharge, 125
 Commissioned officers, 125
 Conspiracy, 140
 Dishonorable discharge, 125, 126
 Dismissal, 138
 Fraud, 140
 Jurisdiction, 122
 General courts martial, jurisdiction,
 125
 Disciplinary punishment, minor
 offenses, 124
 Dishonorable discharge,
 Approval, governor, 126
 General courts martial, jurisdiction,
 125
 Record of proceedings, 126
 Dismissal,
 Administrative form, substitutes,
 138
 Approval, governor, 126
 Commissioned officers, *see Officers*
 General courts martial, jurisdiction,
 125
 Record of proceedings, 126
 Disobedience, 141
 Misbehavior before the enemy, 142
 Orders, 141
 Warrant, noncommissioned or petty
 officers, 141
 Disrespect, officers, 141
 Warrant, noncommissioned or petty
 officers, 141
 Disturbing the peace, 144
 Arrests, 122
 Double jeopardy, 132
 Nonjudicial punishment, 124
 Drunkenness, 144
 Driving while drunk, 144
 Dueling, 144
 Duress and coercion, courts martial,
 130
 Effective date,
 Confinement, 135
 Embezzlement, 145
 Enemy, aiding, 143
 Enlisted men,
 See also, Noncommissioned Officers
 Arrests, 123
 Assault and battery, 141
 Complaints of wrongs, 146
 Confinement, 123
 Courts martial, serving, 127

MILITARY CODE—Continued

Enlistment, conspiracy, 140
 Error of law, sentence and punish-
 ment, 138
 Escape, 142
 Evidence,
 Courts martial, 133
 Dismissal of officers, 133
 Extortion, jurisdiction, 146
 Extra duty, crimes and offenses, 124
 Extradition, deserters, apprehension
 outside state, 122
 False arrests, 142
 False official statements, 144
 False swearing, 145
 Findings, finality of proceedings, 139
 Fines and penalties, 124
 Confinement in lieu of paying fine,
 126
 Contempt, 133
 Courts martial, 125
 Pending trial, 123
 Flogging, punishment, 135
 Foreign states,
 Courts martial, convening, 122
 Deserters, apprehension, 122
 Governor, contemptuous words, 141
 Forfeitures, 124
 Effective date, 135
 Remission, 138
 Forgery, 145
 Former jeopardy, 132
 Nonjudicial punishment, 124
 Fraud, 145
 Discharge, 140
 Jurisdiction, 122
 Enlistment, 140
 New trial, 138
 Official statements, 144
 General court martial, *see Courts
 Martial*
 Demotion, 124
 Guilty plea, 132
 Harboring enemy aliens, 143
 Hard labor, sentence and punishment,
 135
 Housebreaking, jurisdiction, 146
 Insubordination, 141
 Intelligence, corresponding with the
 enemy, 143
 Interlocutory questions, rulings, 134
 Interpreters,
 Courts martial, 128
 Courts of inquiry, oaths, 146
 Oaths, 132
 Investigations,
 Courts martial, 129
 Courts of inquiry, 146
 Injuries to property, 147
 Irons, confinement of person, 135
 Jails, confinement, 133
 Reports, 123

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

MILITARY CODE—Continued

Judge advocate,
 Appointment, 126
 Charges and specifications and advice, 130
 Review, 137
 Jurisdiction,
 Compelling attendance of witnesses, 133
 Courts martial, 125
 Crimes and offenses, 146
 Fraudulent discharges and deserters, 122
 General courts martial, 125
 Special courts martial, 125
 Summary courts martial, 125
 Territorial jurisdiction, 122
 Larceny, 145
 Law officer,
 Challenges, 131
 Coercion, 130
 Courts martial, appointment, 128
 Oaths, authority to administer, 132
 Lesser included offense, 138, 139
 Limitation of actions, 132
 Looting, 143
 Maiming, jurisdiction, 146
 Malingering, 144
 Mandate, issuance, 147
 Manslaughter, jurisdiction, 146
 Marshal, arrests, 122
 Mental illness, malingering, 144
 Military tribunals, *see Courts Martial*
 Minor offenses, 124
 Misbehavior before the enemy, 142
 Solicitation, 140
 Mistreatment of persons, 142
 Prisoners of war, 143
 Movement of troops, missing movement, negligence, 141
 Murder, jurisdiction, 146
 Mutiny, 142
 Limitation of actions, 132
 Solicitation, 140
 Negligence,
 Improper hazarding of vessel, 144
 Missing movement of troops, 141
 Safety of personnel or equipment, 142
 New trial, 138
 Newly discovered evidence, new trial, 138
 Noncommissioned officers,
See also Enlisted Men
 Arrests, 122
 Assault and battery, 141
 Demotion, general courts martial, 125
 Nonjudicial punishment, 124
 Not guilty plea, 132
 Notice, depositions, 133
 Oaths and affirmations, 132
 Authority to administer, 132

MILITARY CODE—Continued

Courts martial, 129
 Courts of inquiry, 146
 Objections and exceptions, summary courts martial, 125
 Officers,
 Arrests, 122, 123
 Assault and battery, 141
 Complaints of wrongs, 146
 Conduct unbecoming an officer, 146
 Confinement, 123
 Courts martial, qualifications, 127
 Desertion, 140
 Dismissal,
 Evidence, 133
 Disrespect, 141
 Law officer, *ante*
 Noncommissioned officer, *see Non-commissioned Officers*
 Nonjudicial punishment, 124
 Petty officers,
 Arrest, 122
 Assault and battery, 141
 Warrant officers, *see Warrant Officers*
 Oppression, personnel, 142
 Pay, compensation and salaries, *ante*
 Peace officers, arrest, 122
 Deserters, 122
 Penal institutions, *see Prisoners*
 Penalties, *see Fines and Penalties*
 Peremptory challenges, 131
 Perjury, 145
 Persons subject to trial, 139
 Petty officers,
 Arrests, 122
 Assault and battery, 141
 Pillaging, 143
 Place of confinement, 135
 Plea of guilty, 132
 Pleading, accused, 132
 President of United States, contemptuous words, 141
 Pretrial procedure, courts martial, 129
 Prisoner of war, misconduct, 143
 Prisoners,
 Confinement, 123, 135
 Release without proper authority, 142
 Reports, 123
 Private property, damages, redress, 147
 Probable cause, arrest, 123
 Process,
 Attendance of witness, 133
 Issuance, 147
 Production of books and papers, 133
 Enforcement, 147
 Refusal, 133
 Property,
 Redress, 147
 Provocation, speeches or gestures, 144

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

MILITARY CODE—Continued

- Punishment, *see Sentence and Punishment*
- Quarrels, quelling, 122
- Rape, jurisdiction, 146
- Reciprocity, deserters, apprehension outside state, 122
- Reckless driving, 144
- Records,
 - See Appeal and Review*
 - Courts martial, 131
 - Courts of inquiry, 146
 - Admissibility, 133
 - Dishonorable or bad conduct discharge, 126
 - Reconsideration, 136
 - Trial proceeding, 134
 - Voting of members, 131
- Rehearing, 136
- Reporters,
 - Courts martial, 128
 - Courts of inquiry, 146
 - Oaths, 132
- Reports, prisoners, 123
- Restoration of rights, setting aside sentence, 139
- Review, *see Appeal and Review, ante*
- Riots, 144
- Robbery, jurisdiction, 146
- Safeguards, forcing a safeguard, 143
- Salaries, *see Compensation and Salaries*
- Sales,
 - Captured or abandoned property, 143
- Secret ballot, courts martial, 134
- Sedition, 142
 - Solicitation, 140
- Self-incrimination, 129
- Self-inflicted injuries, 144
- Sentence and punishment, 135
 - Announcement, 134
 - Coercion, 130
 - Courts martial, jurisdiction, 125
 - Discharge or dismissal, administrative form, substitute, 138
 - Effective date, 135
 - Error of law, 138
 - Execution, 135, 136
 - Finality of proceedings, 139
 - Interruption pending custody by civil authorities, 124
 - Maximum limits, 128
 - Nonjudicial punishment, 124
 - Punishment pending trial, 123
 - Rehearings, 136
 - Remission, 138
 - Review, representation by counsel, 138
 - Setting aside, restoration of rights, 139

MILITARY CODE—Continued

- Suspension, 138
 - Vacation, 138
- Voting and rulings, 134
- Service of process, 135
- Ships, improper hazarding of ships, 144
- Sickness, malingering, 144
- Signatures,
 - Forgery, 145
 - Trial record, 134
- Sleeping on duty, 144
- Sodomy, jurisdiction, 145
- Solicitation, 140
- Special courts martial,
 - Appeal and review, 137
 - Challenges, 131
 - Convening, 126
 - Defense counsel,
 - Appointment, 128
 - Duties, 131
 - Interpreters, 128
 - Jurisdiction, 125, 146
 - Membership, 125
 - Qualifications, 127
 - Voting, 134
 - Nonjudicial punishment, 124
 - Oaths and affirmations, 132
 - Reporters, 128
 - Sentences, suspension, vacation, 138
 - Time of trial, 130
 - Trial counsel,
 - Appointment, 128
 - Duties, 131
 - Vacancies, 128
 - Voting, presence of members, 131
- Specifications, *see Charges and Specifications*
- Speedy trial, 123, 142
- Spies, 143
- State prisons, *see Prisoners*
- Stealing, 145
- Subpoenas, 147
- Subpoenas duces tecum, 133, 147
- Summary courts martial,
 - Appeal and review, 137
 - Arrests, 123
 - Convening, 127
 - Jurisdiction, 125, 146
 - Membership, 125
 - Oaths, 132
 - Process, issuance, 147
- Surrender, subordinate compelling surrender, 143
- Suspension of sentence, 136
- Tattooing, 135
- Territorial jurisdiction, 122
 - Compelling attending of witnesses, 133
- Territorial limitation, process, 131
- Theft, 145
- Tie votes, courts martial, 134

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

MILITARY CODE—Continued

- Trial,
 - New trial, 138
 - Procedure, 130
 - Property damage offenders, 147
 - Punishment pending trial, 123
 - Record, 134
 - Speedy trial, 123
- Unlawful confinement, 142
- Vacancies, courts martial, 128
- Vehicles, drunken driving, 144
- Vessels, hazarding vessel, 144
- Violence, officers, 141
- Wages, *see Compensation and Salaries*
- Warrant officers,
 - Arrests, 122, 123
 - Assault and battery, 141
 - Courts martial, serving, 127
- Waste, private property, 144
- Weapons,
 - Assault and battery, 141
 - Supplying enemy, 143
- Witnesses,
 - Attendance, enforcement, 147
 - Courts of inquiry, cross-examination, 146
 - Oaths, 132
 - Refusal to appear, 133
 - Subpoenas, 133

MILITARY FORCES

See MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE

MILITARY LANDS

- Exchange, 121

MILK AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

See OLEOMARGARINE

- Cheese, specifications and standards, 271
- Farm produce, 272
- Frozen desserts, 271

MINORS

See JUVENILE COURT ACT

- Abuse or injury, reports required by health practitioners, 352
- Beer, misrepresentation of age, 225
- Beer or liquor, possession, 230
- Interstate juvenile court compact, 329

MOBILE HOMES

- State-owned, subject to license fees, 232
- Taxation, 232

MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS

- Veterans' halls, purposes for which used, 148

MORTGAGES, CHATTEL

See SMALL LOAN ACT

MOTOR CARRIER

- Registration fees, proration, 447
- Safety equipment, requirements, 446

MOTOR VEHICLES

- Amber-colored lights, 429
- Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
- Axles, auxiliary, restrictions, 416
- Bail, guaranteed arrest bond certificate in lieu thereof, when, 415
- Backing on highways, prohibited, 427
- Certificates of title, registration fees increased, 418
- Chauffeur's license,
 - Age required, 421
 - Duplicate, fee for, 423
- Commercial vehicles, fees, registration, proration, 447
- Control access, use of regulated, 407
- Distributor branch, license required, 442
- Distributor, license required, 442
- Drag racing prohibited, 425
- Driver's permit, temporary, 423
- Driver's training, course required, when, 421
- Emergency vehicles, drivers, 433
- Equipment, interstate compacts, 436
- Factory branch, license required, 442
- Factory representative, license required, 442
- Fees,
 - Commercial motor vehicles, proration, 447
 - Duplicate license, 423
- Fertilizers and chemicals transported, 414
- Firetrucks, use of flashing blue lights, 430
- Flagman, driver to yield right of way, 427
- Fuel tax, application and penalties, 419
- Headlamps lighted on highways, 429
- Highway commission, *see HIGHWAY COMMISSION*
- Intoxicated drivers, treatment upon conviction, 424
- Liability, emergency vehicles, 433
- Licenses,
 - Chauffeur's, fees increased, 424
 - Dealer's, manufacturers, etc.,
 - License fees, 442
 - Penalties, revocation, 442
 - Fees, duplicates, 423
 - Interstate drivers license compact, 433
 - Manufacturers, dealers, etc., application, 442
 - Operators,
 - Age required, 421
 - Fees increased, 424
- License plates,
 - Reflective required, 514
- Trailers, 420

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Lights and lighting equipment,
 - Amber lights, use by state vehicles, 429
 - Flashing lights, when permitted, 430
 - Headlights, when turned on, 429
 - Parking lights, when lit, 430
 - School buses, 428
- Manufacturer, license required, 442
- Military vehicles, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
- Narcotic drugs, forfeiture for carrying, 291
- Operation in reverse gear, 427
- Parking, interstate highways, prohibited, 407
- Parking lights, when lit, 430
- Permits, temporary drivers, issuance, etc., 423
- Registration fees,
 - Proration, 447
 - Trailers, 420
- Right of way, highway workers, 427
 - Operation in reverse, 427
- Safety belts required, 431
- Safety equipment, interstate compact, 436
- Safety warning lights, flashing, 430
- School buses,
 - Loading and unloading, 428
 - Repainted upon sale, 428
- Signal, continuous, 426
- Size, weight and load,
 - Dual axles, limit of weight, 432
 - Length, limitation, 432
- Special fuel tax, returns and payments, 446
- Special mobile equipment, defined, 414
- Speed contests prohibited, 425
- Speed regulations, freeways (interstates), 425
- State use, mileage, 168
- State vehicles, amber lights, authorized use, 429
- Stopping, school buses, 428
- Temporary learner's permit, fees increased, 424
- Traffic violations, appearance bail, 415
- Trailers, registration fees applicable, 420
- Trucks,
 - Axles, auxiliary, restrictions, 416
 - Dual axles, 432
- Turning,
 - Continuous signal required, 426
 - Intersections, left turn and approach, rules, 426
- Wholesaler, license required, 442

MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

- Dealer's report to treasurer, 446
- Receptacles, flash point below 100°, 302

MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX

- Applications and penalties, 419
- Appropriations to comptroller, 62
- Inventories, 445
- Proceeds credited, primary road fund, 444
- Proceeds, modernizing highways, 444

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS*See CITIES AND TOWNS***MUNICIPAL COURTS**

- Municipal court district, defined, 804

NARCOTIC DRUG ACT

- Automobiles, forfeiture for carrying narcotic drugs, 298
- Doctors, use, etc., 296
- Licenses,
 - Application, contents, 293
 - Board of pharmacy examiners to issue, 293
 - Revocation and suspension, causes, 293
 - Revoked upon conviction, 299
 - Sale or propagation, who permitted, 294
- Medical practitioners, dispersing of drugs, restrictions, 296
- Narcotic drugs,
 - Defined, 297
 - Forfeiture, 298
 - Inspection, 299
 - Labeling, 297
 - Original container, when possession lawful, 298
 - Sale,
 - By whom authorized, 295
 - Prescriptions, 295
 - Purchase, etc., prohibited, 293
 - Sales permitted without license, when, 295
 - Veterinarian, use by, regulated, 296
- Nuisance, defined and prohibited, 298
- Opiate, defined, 291
- Pharmacists, sales to medical practitioners, 295
- Pharmacy board, duties, 296, 297
- Possession, by whom permitted, 294
- Prescriptions,
 - Records required, 295
 - Sale by, 295
- Records, generally, 297
- Rules and regulations, board of pharmacy examiners to promulgate, 296
- Sales, retail, by pharmacists only, 296
- Veterinarian, use by, regulated, 296
- Violations, penalties, 299, 300

NATIONAL AND STATE GUARD*See MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

INDEX

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

- NATIONAL DEFENSE EDUCATION ACT, 1958**
Acceptance and appropriation, 58
- NATURAL GAS**
Liquefied petroleum regulations, violations, 195
Underground storage, permits, 555
- NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL**
Flood plains, regulation, 538
Hearings, permits, 533
Members, appointments confirmed, 93
Public hearings, 533
Water resources, control and regulation, 535
- NEGLIGENCE**
Contributory, burden of proof, 810
- NEWSPAPERS**
Juvenile court hearings, 345
- NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**
Generally, 559
Actions by or against,
Dissolution, limitations, 470, 559
Foreign corporations,
Maintaining or defending, 585
Service of process, 588
Identification of officers and directors, 559
Involuntary dissolution, 580
Liquidation, 582
Original notice, service, 563
Appeals, secretary of state, decisions, 595
Application of nonprofit corporations act to existing corporations, 597
Articles of incorporation,
Amendment,
Articles of amendment, 571, 572
Certificate, issuance and effect, 572
Contents, 571
Filing, 572
Powers, 571
Procedure, 571
Certificate, issuance and effect, 572
Contents, generally, 569
Duration, state, 569
Foreign corporation, amendments, 589
Recording, 569
Restated articles,
Contents, etc., 572
Filing and recording, 572
Assets,
Deposit with secretary of state, generally, 584
Distribution on liquidation, 582
Distribution upon voluntary dissolution, 578
Escheat to state, 584
Sale on exchange, procedure, 577
- NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**
—Continued
Attorney general, actions for involuntary dissolution, generally, 581
Books and records,
Inspection, 568
Required, 568
Bylaws,
Adoption, 564
Defined, 559
Emergency, 564
Capital stock, prohibited, 568
Certificate of incorporation, effect of issuance, 570
Certificates of authority,
Foreign corporations, 587
Filing of application, 587
Issuance and effect, 587
Revocation,
Grounds, 591
Procedure, 591
Withdrawal, 590
Certified copies and certificates, received in evidence, 595
Claims, dissolution, survival, 585
Defined, 559
Directors,
Committees, power to designate, etc., 567
Election and appointment, 566
Indemnification, 559
Informal actions, consent in writing, 596
Managing authority, 566
Meetings,
Notice, 567
Place, 567
Quorum, 567
Number, 566
Removal, 566
Sale or exchange of assets, duties, 577
Vacancies, 567
Violations, penalties, 594
Voting requirements, 596
Dissolution,
Assets, escheat to state, procedure, etc., 584
Claims and remedies against, after dissolution, 585
Decree, generally, 584
Distribution of assets, deposit with secretary of state, 584
Involuntary,
Actions for, how and where brought, 581
Actions,
Original notice, 581
Venue, 581
Attorney general to institute action, 580
Grounds,
Generally, 580

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

- Continued
 - Notification by secretary of state, when, 581
 - Venue, actions, 581
 - When authorized, 580
- Voluntary,
 - Articles of dissolution, contents, filing, and recording, 579
 - Authorized, when, 578
 - Distribution of assets, 578
 - Members, meetings, 598
 - Plan of distribution of assets, 579
 - Procedure, generally, 578
 - Revocation of plan of distribution, 579
 - Vote required, 578
- Dividends, prohibited, 568
- Donations, power to make, 559
- Election to be subject to Nonprofit Corporations Act, 597
- Evidence, certificates and certified copies to be received, 516
- Fees, generally, 593, 594
- Filing and recording,
 - Amendments to articles of incorporation, 572
 - Articles of incorporation, 572
 - Articles of merger and consolidation, 575
 - Decree of dissolution, 584
 - Dissolution, 579
 - Fees and charges, 593, 594
 - Generally, 570
 - Restated articles of incorporation, 572
- Foreign corporations,
 - Generally, 585, 591
 - Admission,
 - Exemptions, 585
 - Required, 585
 - Articles of incorporation, amendments, 589
 - Certificate of authority, 587
 - Revocation, 591
 - Doing business without certificate of authority, prohibited, 591
 - Legal process, service, 588
 - Liability to state, when, amount, 591
 - Merger and consolidation, 589
 - Merger or consolidation with domestic corporations, 576
- Names,
 - Generally, 586
 - Change, 586
- Powers, 586
- Registered agent,
 - Change, 588
 - Designation, 588
 - Resignation, 588
- Registered office,
 - Change, 587
 - Designation, 587

NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

- Continued
 - Reports required, 592
 - Withdrawal, 590
- Incorporation,
 - Certificate of authority, issuance and effect, 570
 - Filing and recording, 569
 - Number of persons required, 569
 - Number required, 569
 - Organizational meetings, 570
- Insolvency, defined, 559
- Interrogatories by secretary of state, 594
- Investigations, generally, 594
- Liability, acts as corporation, 596
- Liquidations,
 - Actions, generally, 582
 - Claims, generally, 584
 - Decree of dissolution,
 - Filing and recording, 584
 - When entered, 584
 - Discontinuance of proceedings, 584
 - Distribution of assets, 582
 - Expenses, 582
 - Grounds, 582
 - Procedure, 582
 - Receivers,
 - Appointment, 582
 - Bonds, 583
 - Expenses, 582
 - Powers, 582
 - Qualifications, 583
- Meetings,
 - Directors, 559
 - Members, 559
 - Organizational, 570
- Members,
 - Classes, election, 564
 - Defined, 559
 - Informal action, consent in writing, 596
 - Meetings,
 - Annual and special, 565
 - Notice, 565
 - Quorum, 566
 - Proxies, 565
 - Voting rights,
 - Generally, 565
 - Sale or exchange of assets, 577
- Merger and consolidation,
 - Approval, 574
 - Articles of merger and consolidation,
 - Contents, 575
 - Filing and recording, 575
 - Authorized, 574
 - Effect, 575
 - Foreign corporations, 589
 - Foreign with domestic corporations, procedure, 576
 - Plan of consolidation, 574
 - Plan of merger, 574

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

—Continued

- Name,
 - Generally, 561
 - Reserved, how, 561
- Names,
 - Change, foreign corporations, 586
 - Foreign corporations, 586
- Notice, waiver, generally, 596
- Officers,
 - Designated, 568
 - Election and appointment, 586
 - Indemnification, 559
 - Loans to, prohibited, 569
 - Removal, 568
 - Violations, penalties, 594
- Penalties,
 - Corporations, 594
 - Officers and directors, 594
- Powers,
 - Generally, 559
 - Actions beyond, generally, 561
 - Foreign corporations, 586
- Purposes, authorized, 559
- Receiver, generally, 582, 583
- Registered agent,
 - Change, procedure, 562
 - Foreign corporations,
 - Change, 588
 - Designation, 587
 - Required, 559
 - Resignation, 562
- Registered office,
 - Change, procedure, 562
 - Foreign corporations,
 - Change, 588
 - Designation, 587
 - Required, 559
- Reports, annual, required, 592
- Restated articles of incorporation, generally, 572
- Secretary of state,
 - Appeals from decisions, 595
 - Filing and recording, duties, generally, 570
 - Forms, to furnish, 596
 - Interrogatories, powers and duties, generally, 594
 - Involuntary dissolution, duties, 581
- Ultra-vires, defenses, when permitted, 561
- Voting requirements, generally, 596
- Waiver of notice, generally, 596

NUISANCE

- Advertising along interstate, 408
- Narcotic drugs, 291

OATHS

- Persons authorized, examiners appointed by commerce commission, 166

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

- Civil rights commission, 195
- Comptroller, appointment, 93

OLEOMARGARINE

- Labeling, 272

OPTOMETRY

- Abuse or injuries to minors, reports required, 352
- Examiner, appointment, 451
- License fee, 238

ORIGINAL NOTICE

- Nonprofit corporations,
 - Foreign, 588
 - Involuntary dissolutions, actions for, 581
 - Served, 559
- Torts, nonresidents, 810

OSTEOPATHY

- Abuse or injuries of minors, reports required, 352
- Licenses, residents, 243

PARENT AND CHILD*See JUVENILE COURT ACT***PARKS AND PRESERVES**

- Fishing with bow and arrow, 209
- Inmates of training school as workers, 356
- Preserves, defined and authorized, 210
- Recreation facilities, federal aid, 204
- Roads, allocations, 412
- Water recreational areas, 209

PAROLE

- Juveniles, supervision, juvenile court, 329
- Parole board, member's appointment, 93

PARTIES TO ACTION

- Mentally retarded persons, adjudication, 312

PARTNERSHIPS

- Loan business, 632

PEACE OFFICERS

- Conservation commission's authority to appoint, 208
- Emergency peace officers, 99
- Pharmacy examiners as, 244
- Police, *see* **POLICE**
- Sheriff, *see* **SHERIFFS**

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

PENITENTIARY AND REFORMATORIES

- Appropriation for salaries, 357
- Detainers, interstate compact, 839
- Habeas corpus, inmates, payment of fees on discharge, 826
- Inmates, diagnostic clinic, information to be furnished, 308
- Inmates of Eldora Training School as workers in parks, etc., 356
- Transfer of inmates from training schools to reformatories, 305
- Uniforms for officers and guards, 357

PENSIONS

- Firemen, recomputation, increase, 490
- Firemen and policemen,
 - Investment of funds, 494
 - Payments adjusted, 491
 - Retirement age, 493
 - Years of service, 493
- Medical examiners exempt from I.P.E.R.S., 188
- Peace officers, amount adjusted, 186
- Physicians and interns exempt from I.P.E.R.S., 188
- Police, recomputation, increase, 490
- Retirement benefits after age 72, 189

PERMITSSee *LICENSES AND PERMITS***PETROLEUM AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**

- Gas containers, 302
- Licenses, scales, pumps and meters, fees, 302
- Liquefied petroleum gas, violations, 195
- Special fuel dealers, taxation, 446
- Tax increased, 444
- Underground gas storage, 555

PHARMACY

- Narcotics, see *NARCOTIC DRUG ACT*
- Prescription and prescription drug defined, 244

PHARMACY EXAMINERS

- Agents, powers and duties, 244
- Narcotic drugs, issuance of license, 291
- Prescription drugs, violations, 244

PHYSICAL THERAPISTS

- Defined, 239
- Examiner's board, establishment, members, etc., 239
- Licenses,
 - Fees, 239
 - Required and qualifications, 240
- Persons exempted, 240

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

- Abuse or injuries to minors, reports required, 352
- Narcotic drugs, use regulated, 291
- Phenylketonuria, testing of infants, 231
- Privileged communications, 352

PIGSSee *SWINE***PIPELINES**

- Inspection fees, 555

PLATS

- Assessment of platted lots, 490

PODIATRISTS

- Hospital and medical service plans, participation, 607

POLICE

- Highway patrol, number increased, 169
- Juveniles, duty to keep separate, 338
- Liability, emergency vehicles, 433
- Pensions,
 - Adjusted, 491
 - Peace officers, generally, 186
 - Recomputation, 490
 - Years of service, 493
- Probation period, 469
- Retirement age, 493

POLICE COURT

- Judge to transfer juveniles to juvenile court, 351

POLITICAL PARTIES

- Primary elections, vacancies and precinct canvasses, 154

PRACTICE ARTS

- Architecture, 216

PRESERVES

- Authorized, 475
- State advisory board, created, 210

PRISONS

- See *JAILS AND LOCKUPS*
- See *PENITENTIARY AND REFORMATORIES*

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS

- Abuse of children, 352
- Juvenile court proceedings, 341

References are to sections beginning on page 811.

PROBATE CODE

Absentee, conservatorship for, contents of petition, §54
 Accident insurance, proceeds, simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured, §52
 Accountings, conservator, §64
 Action
 Against personal representative, probate filing not jurisdictional, §39
 Substitution of personal representative, filing in probate not jurisdictional, §39
 Surviving, substitution of personal representative, filing in probate not jurisdictional, §39
 To recover real estate sold by fiduciary, limited, §8
 Administration
 Approval of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, §35
 Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property, §34
 Filing will copies in probate file, §21
 Hearing on report of sale of real property, §35
 Investment, prudent man rule, §9
 Notice of probate of will, §22
 Payment of estate taxes, §42
 Petition for appointment of executor, §18
 Petition to probate will, §17
 Property distributed in kind, §43
 Report of sale, mortgage, etc., may be joined with petition, §36
 Administration of conservatorship, *see subhead Conservatorship, below*
 Administrator, *see also Fiduciary; Personal Representative, this subhead*
 Foreign, appointment, §50
 Investment, existing, power to retain, §26
 Investment, prudent man rule, §9
 Notice of appointment, form, §15
 Afterborn heirs, §13
 Appointment of nominee by bank fiduciaries, court approval removed, §10
 Appraisal, when required, §28
 Appraisers, inheritance tax, fees, §2
 Attorney general, duties re charitable trust, §21
 Bond
 Clerk cannot change, §12
 To prevent sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property, §34
 Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes with administration, §45
 Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes without administration, §46

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Charges
 Not filed as claims, §38
 Sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property to pay, §29
 Wrongful death damages liable to pay, §25
 Charitable trust
 Copy of will to attorney general, §21
 Defined, §21
 Former sections repealed, §69
 Claims
 Charges not included, §38
 Compromise, arbitration, adjustment, by conservator, §61
 Continuance of separate action, probate filing not jurisdictional, §39
 Disallowance, §40
 Hearing as ordinary action, restatement of claim not barred, §41
 Medical assistance, amended, §§71, 72
 Notice of disallowance, §40
 Old-age assistance, amended, §70
 Restatement not barred, §41
 Secured, sale of security, §32
 Separate action commenced, filings in probate not jurisdictional, §39
 Substitution of personal representative in pending action, probate filing not jurisdictional, §39
 Taxes, estate, payment of, §42
 Clerk
 Bond not subject to change, §12
 Charitable trust, copy to attorney general, §21
 Delinquent inventories and reports, duties, §4
 Filing will copy in probate file, §21
 Hear petition for probate without notice, §19
 Testamentary trust, duty to file will, §3
 Conservator
 See also Conservatorship; Fiduciary, this subhead
 Accounting to ward, notice of hearing, §64
 Appointment, contents of petition for, §53
 Arbitration, compromise, adjust claims, §61
 Combining hearing where voluntary and involuntary petitions filed, §58
 For absentee, contents of petition, §54
 Hearing where petitions combined triable to court, §58
 Investment
 Changes and recommendations reported, §63
 Original, power to hold, §60
 Prudent man rule, §9

References are to sections beginning on page 811.

PROBATE CODE—Continued

- Notice to ward of hearing on accounting, §64
- Petition for appointment, contents, §53
- Power to hold original investment, §60
- Powers, with court order, §61
- Powers, without court order, §60
- Recommendation re investments, §63
- Report changes in investments, §63
- Veteran's, compensation, §56
- Veteran's, powers and restrictions, §57
- Conservatorship
 - See also Conservator, this subhead*
 - Absentee, contents of petition, §54
 - Appointment of independent attorney in personal injury case, §62
 - Arbitration, compromise, adjustment of claims, §61
 - Combining hearing where voluntary and involuntary petitions filed, §58
 - Delivery of ward's will to clerk, §59
 - Hearing on combined petitions triable to court, §58
 - Independent investigation of personal injury, §62
 - Investments, changes and recommendations reported, §63
 - Investments, original, power to hold, §60
 - Notice of hearing on final accounting, §64
 - Opening, §53
 - Petition for appointment of conservator, contents, §53
 - Powers of conservator with court order, §61
 - Powers of conservator without court order, §60
 - Veteran rated incompetent, §55
 - Conservatorship for absentees, §54
 - Conservatorship for veterans, *see Veteran's Conservatorship*
 - Contents of petition for appointment of executor, §18
 - Contents of petition for probate of will, §17
- Creditors
 - Notice to in intestate estate, form, §15
 - Notice to, probate of will, form, §22
- Debts
 - Sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property to pay, §29
 - Wrongful death damages liable to pay, §25
- Deed, delivery by personal representative, §35
- Definitions, "charitable trust", §21
- Delinquent inventories and reports, matters reported, §4

PROBATE CODE—Continued

- Discharge
 - Conservator, notice of hearing, §64
 - Personal representative, notice of application, §44
 - Trustee, notice of application, §68
- Distribution, property distributed in kind, §43
- Docketing trust proceedings, will filed by clerk, §3
- Elections of surviving spouse
 - Against will, §16
 - Procedure for requiring, §16
- Endorsement of confirmation of sale, repealed, §37
- Estate taxes, payment from estate property, §42
- Exchange by personal representative
 - Approval by court, §35
 - Bond to prevent
 - Breach, procedure, §34(2)
 - Effect of, §34(3)
 - Terms, §34(1)
 - Exempt property, §29
 - Hearing, §31
 - Homestead, §29
 - Notice, §31
 - Personal property, notice and hearing, §31
 - Purposes, §29
 - Quieting adverse claims, §33
 - Rejection by court, §35
 - Report joined with petition, §36
 - Terms and conditions, §31
- Executor
 - See also Fiduciary; Personal Representative*
 - Appointment of, notice, §22
 - Investment, existing, power to retain, §26
 - Investment, prudent man rule, §9
 - Nonresident, appointed in another state, §51
 - Nonresident, of resident decedents, repealed, §20
 - Petition for appointment, contents, §18
 - Publishing notice of appointment, §22
- Exempt property
 - Sale, mortgage, etc.
 - Proceeds, §29
 - Consent of surviving spouse, §29
- Existing investment, §26
- Fees
 - Conservator for veteran, limited, §56
 - Inheritance tax appraisers, §2
- Fiduciary
 - Application for order to deal with self, contents, §11
 - Bond, clerk cannot change, §12
 - Corporate, §7
 - Costs taxed to, where estate closed, §4

References are to sections beginning on page 811.

PROBATE CODE—Continued

- Deed by, action to cancel limited, §8
- Definition amended, §1
- Delinquent inventories and reports, effect, §4
- Foreign, appointment, §51
- Investment, existing, §26
- Investment powers, §9
- Nonresident, when appointed, §7
- Notice of transaction with self, §11
- Prudent man investment rule, §9(1)
- Qualifications, §7
- Self-dealing, grounds set forth in application for order permitting, §11
- Transactions with self, contents of application, §11
- Final settlement
 - Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes with administration, §45
 - Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes without administration, §46
 - Discharge of personal representative, notice, §44
- Foreign administrator, appointment, §50
- Foreign fiduciary, appointment, §51
- Foreign will as muniment of title, time period, §48
- Forms
 - Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, §15
 - Notice to creditors, probate with administration, §22
 - Notice of probate with administration, §22
 - Notice of probate without administration, §23
- Guardian
 - See also Fiduciary; Guardianship*
 - Combining hearing where voluntary and involuntary petitions filed, §58
 - Hearing where petitions combined triable to court, §58
- Guardianship
 - See also Guardian*
 - Combining hearing where voluntary and involuntary petition filed, §58
 - Hearing on combined petitions, triable to court, §58
- Hearing
 - Notice fixed by court, §6(1)
 - Time and place, §5
- Heirs, afterborn, §13
- Homestead, sale, mortgage, etc., §29
- Income
 - Gross annual, estimated in petition to appoint executor, §18

PROBATE CODE—Continued

- Gross annual income estimated in petition to administer estate, §14
- Inheritance tax appraisers, fees fixed by rule, §2
- Insurance policies, application of simultaneous death act, §52
- Intestate succession, afterborn heirs, §13
- Intestate estate
 - Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, form, §15
 - Petition for administration, contents, §14
- Inventories, delinquent, reports showing, §4
- Investments, *see also Prudent Man Investment Act*
 - "Authorized investment", construed, §9(2)
 - By conservator
 - Changes and recommendations reported, §63
 - Holding original, §60
 - By trustee
 - Changes reported, §66
 - Recommendations reported, §66
- Existing, personal representative may hold, §26
- "Legal investment", construed, §9(2)
- Nominee, held by, court approval not required, §10
- Personal representative may hold existing, §26
- Prudent man rule, §9(1)
- Lease
 - By personal representative
 - Approval by court, §35
 - Bond to prevent
 - Breach, procedure, §34(2)
 - Effect, §34(3)
 - Terms, §34(1)
 - Delivery by personal representative, §35
 - Exempt property, §29
 - Hearing on petition, §31
 - Homestead, §29
 - Notice, §31
 - One year or less, notice and hearing, §31
 - Purposes, §29
 - Quieting adverse claim, §33
 - Rejection by court, §35
 - Report joined with petition, §36
 - Terms and conditions, §31
- Life insurance, simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured, §52
- Model prudent man investment act, *see Prudent Man Investment Act*
- Mortgage
 - By personal representative
 - Approval by court, §35

References are to sections beginning on page 811.

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Bond to prevent
 Breach, procedure, §34(2)
 Effect, §34(3)
 Terms, §34(1)
 Delivery by personal representative, §35
 Exempt property, §29
 Hearing, §31
 Homestead, §29
 Notice, §31
 Personal property, notice and hearing, §31
 Purposes, §29
 Quieting adverse claim, §33
 Rejection by court, §35
 Report joined with petition, §36
 Terms and conditions, §31
 Deficiency, when released, §32
 Property sold subject to mortgage, §32
 Nominee, court approval requirement removed, §10
 Nonresident executors of resident decedents, repealed, §20
 Nonresident fiduciary
 Qualifications, §7
 When appointed, §7
 Notice
 Accounting by conservator, §64
 Application for discharge by personal representative, §44
 Application for discharge of trustee, §68
 Appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, §15
 Commencement or continuance of separate action, filing in probate not jurisdictional, §39
 Disallowance of claim, §40
 Discharge of personal representative, §44
 Exchange of estate property, §31
 Hearing on accounting to ward, §64
 Hearing on report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, §35
 Lease of estate property, §31
 Mortgage of estate property, §31
 Pledge of estate property, §31
 Posting prohibited, §6(3)
 Probate of will, notice not required, §19
 Probate of will with administration, §22
 Probate of will without administration, §23
 Publication, §6(2)
 Rules of civil procedure, when followed, §6(2)
 Sale of estate property, §31
 Self dealing by fiduciary, §11
 Service, manner fixed by court, §6(1)

PROBATE CODE—Continued

To creditors, probate with administration, §22
 To surviving spouse to election to take against will, §16
 Unknown persons, §6(2)
 Notice of probate with administration, §22
 Notice of probate without administration, §23
 Old age assistance
 Claims against estate, amended, §70
 Medical, claim against estate, amended, §§71, 72
 Payment of estate taxes, §42
 Personal property
 Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., §34
 Exempt, sale, mortgage, etc., §29
 Perishable, sale without order, §30
 Powers of trustee, §65
 Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, etc., §29
 Retention of existing property by personal representative, §26
 Sale without order, §30
 Value estimated in petition to administer estate, §14
 Value estimated in petition to appoint executor, §18
 Personal representative
See also Administrator; Executor; Fiduciary
 Application for discharge, §44
 Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property, §34(1)
 Breach of bond given to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property, §34(2)
 Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, §35
 Delivery of deed, mortgage, lease or other instrument, §35
 Disallowance of claim, §40
 Discharge, application for, notice, §44
 Distribution of property in kind, §43
 Foreign, appointment, §50
 Investments, existing, right to continue, §26
 Investments, prudent man rule, §9
 Notice on application for discharge, §44
 Rents, collection of, §27
 Report of sale, mortgage, etc., may be joined with petition, §36
 Report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, §35
 Right to retain existing property, §26
 Sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property, §29
 Sale of mortgaged property, §32

References are to sections beginning on page 811.

PROBATE CODE—Continued

- Sale of personal property without order, §30
- Petition for appointment of executor, contents, §18
- Petition for probate of will, contents, §17
- Petition to administer intestate estate, contents, §14
- Pledge
 - By personal representative
 - Bond to prevent
 - Breach, procedure, §34(2)
 - Effect of pledge, §34(3)
 - Terms, §34(1)
 - Exempt property, §29
 - Hearing, §31
 - Notice, §31
 - Purposes, §29
 - Quieting adverse claims, §33
 - Terms and conditions, §31
- Posting, prohibited, §6(3)
- Presumption that surviving spouse takes under will, §16
- Probate court, powers under prudent man investment act, §9
- Probate file, will copy filed if original filed separately, §21
- Probate of will
 - Admission without notice, §19
 - Contents of petition, §17
 - Hearing on petition to probate, no notice, §19
 - Notice, no administration, form, §23
 - Notice not required to admit to probate, §19
 - Notice, with administration, form, §22
- Procedure, breach of bond to prevent sale of property, §34(2)
- Property
 - See also Personal Property; Real Property*
 - Retention of existing property by personal representative, §26
 - Distributed in kind, §43
- Prudent man investment act, model
 - Authorization to invest, §9(1)
 - "Authorized investment" defined, §9(2)
 - Investment power of fiduciary, §9(1)
 - "Legal investment" defined, §9(2)
 - Limitations, §9(2)
 - Power of court to authorize investment, §9(3)
 - Scope of application, §9(4)
- Publication of notice, when authorized, §6(2)
- Qualification of fiduciary, §7
- Quieting adverse claims, §33
- Real property
 - Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., §34

PROBATE CODE—Continued

- Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes with administration, §45
- Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes without administration, §46
- Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, §35
- Fiduciary's deed, limitation on action to set aside, §8
- Foreign will as muniment of title, time period, §48
- Hearing on sale, §35
- Powers of trustee, §65
- Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, etc., §29
- Objections to sale, §35
- Rejection of sale, §35
- Report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, §35
- Report of sale, mortgage, etc., joined with petition, §36
- Retention of existing property by personal representative, §26
- Title quieted in sale proceeding, §33
- Rents, collection of by personal representative, §27
- Reopening estate, §47
- Reports, delinquent, reports showing, §4
- Rules of civil procedure, applicable to published notice, §6(2)
- Sale
 - By personal representative
 - Approval by court, §35
 - Bond to prevent
 - Breach, procedure, §34(2)
 - Effects, §34(3)
 - Terms, §34(1)
 - Exempt property, consent of surviving spouse, §29
 - Endorsement of confirmation, repealed, §37
 - Execution of conveyance, repealed, §37
 - Exempt property
 - Homestead, §29
 - Proceeds, §29
 - Hearing on petition, §31
 - Hearing on report, §35
 - Homestead, §29
 - Market, regularly established, §30
 - Notice, §31
 - Objections, §35
 - Perishable property, §30
 - Personal property, notice and hearing, §31
 - Personal property, without order, §30
 - Petition joined with report, §36
 - Petition to quiet title combined, §33

References are to sections beginning on page 811.

PROBATE CODE—Continued

- Presumption of validity, repealed, §37
- Prevention of by giving bond, §34
- Price authorized by court, §31
- Proceeds from exempt property, §29
- Purposes, §29
- Quieting adverse claims, §33
- Rejection by court, §35
- Report joined with petition, §36
- Subject to mortgage, §32
- Terms and conditions, §31
- Transcript of court conveyance, repealed, §37
- Self dealing, fiduciary, grounds contained in application, §11
- Service of notice
 - See also Notice Generally*, §6
 - Action continued or commenced against personal representative, §39
 - Administration of intestate estates, §15
 - Hearing on accounting to ward, §64
 - Hearing on application for discharge of personal representative, §44
 - Hearing on application for discharge of trustee, §68
 - Hearing on petition to sell, mortgage, etc., estate property, §31
 - Hearing on report of sale, mortgage, etc., on real property, §35
 - Posting prohibited, §6(3)
 - Prescribed by court, §6(1)
 - Probate of will with administration, §22
 - Probate of will without administration, §23
 - Publication, §6(2)
- Simultaneous death, application of act to insurance policies, §52
- Surety, deceased, delinquent reports, §4
- Surviving spouse
 - Executor, election against will, §16
 - Exempt property, consent to sale, mortgage, etc., §29
 - Notice to requiring election, §16
 - Presumption of election to take under will, §16
- Taxes
 - Certificate of county auditor, with administration, §45
 - Certificate of county auditor without administration, §46
 - Payment from property of estate, §42
- Time and place of hearing, §5
- Time limit
 - Action to recover real estate sold by fiduciary, §8

PROBATE CODE—Continued

- Surviving spouse's election against will, §16
- Title
 - Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes with administration, §45
 - Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes without administration, §46
 - Controverted, determining, §33
 - Foreign will as muniment, time period, §48
 - Quieted in sale proceeding, §33
 - Transcript of court conveyance, repealed, §37
- Trust
 - Charitable, defined, §21
 - Charitable, responsibilities of attorney general, §21
 - Discharge of trustee, notice of application, §68
 - Distribution, reported, §67
 - Facts for which report not required, §67
 - Final report of trustee, contents, §67
 - Final settlement, notice, §68
 - Investments
 - Changes and recommendations reported, §66
 - Prudent man rule, §9
 - Notice of application for discharge of trustee, §68
 - Power of trustee to deal with property, §65
 - Termination, notice of application for discharge of trustee, §68
 - Termination, report, §67
 - Testamentary, duty to file will, §3
- Trustee
 - See also Fiduciary*
 - Discharge, notice of application for, §68
 - Distribution on termination reported, §67
 - Facts for which report not required, §67
 - Final report, contents, §67
 - Investment
 - Changes and recommendations reported, §66
 - Prudent man rule, §9
 - Notice of application for discharge, §68
 - Power to deal with property, §65
 - Recommendations re investments, §66
 - Report changes in investments, §66
 - Unknown persons, notice to, §6(2)
 - Veteran's conservatorship
 - Compensation limit raised, §56
 - Dependents of veteran, power to support without court order, repealed, §57

INDEX

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Powers and restrictions, §57
 Veteran rated incompetent, §55

Ward

Accounting to, notice of hearing, §64
 Delivery of will to clerk by court,
 §59

Notice of hearing on accounting,
 §64

Veteran rated incompetent, §55

Widow

See Surviving Spouse

Will

Admission to probate without notice,
 §19

Charitable trust created, §21

Copies filed in probate file, §21

Contents of petition to probate, §17

Foreign, as muniment of title, time
 period, §48

Hearing on petition to probate, no
 notice, §19

Notice not required to admit to pro-
 bate, §19

Probate, contents of petition for, §17

Probate with administration, notice,
 §22

Probate without administration,
 notice, §23

Wrongful death damages, liable for
 certain debts and charges, §25

PROBATION

Juvenile, juvenile court, 329, 338

Minors, *see JUVENILE COURT ACT*

PROCESS

Nonprofit corporations, *see NON-
 PROFIT CORPORATIONS*

Service of summons in juvenile court
 proceedings, 341

Simulated process prohibited, 833

Torts, nonresidents, 810

PROPERTY

Assessments and valuation, 522

PUBLIC AGENCIES

Joint exercise of governmental powers
 authorized, 119

PUBLIC BUILDINGS

Accessible for handicapped, 218

Courthouses, hours, open, 454

Fire extinguishers, types prohibited,
 194

State office building authorized, 852

PUBLIC BOARDS

*See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EM-
 PLOYEES*

PUBLIC CONTRACTS

Bids, cities and towns, procedure in
 certain cases, 473

Interest of officers and employees, pro-
 hibited, 474

Joint contracts authorized, 119

Personal interest in public housing
 projects prohibited, 484

PUBLIC DEFENDER

Office established, 451

PUBLIC DEFENSE

Civil defense, duties, etc., 110

Established, 148

Military division, established, duties,
 powers, etc., 148

PUBLIC DOCUMENTS**AND RECORDS**

Juvenile court proceedings, not public,
 350

PUBLIC EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

High-school equivalency certificates,
 368

School aid, certification, 399

PUBLIC EMPLOYER

*See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EM-
 PLOYEES*

PUBLIC FUNDS

Cities and towns,

Census, special federal, authority,
 487

Levies permitted, 486

Drainage and levee districts, invest-
 ment, 533

Federal funds, governor authorized to
 accept, 98

Fees for public equipment to measure
 gasoline or fuel oil, 302

Governor-elect expense fund, estab-
 lished, 88

Highway, secondary roads, research
 fund, established, 411

Interest, rate on state investments, 528

Investment, 528

Pledges, 528

Primary road scenic and improvement
 fund established, 413

PUBLIC HEALTH

Cities and towns, rabies control, 461

Commissioner of public health, 230

Phenylketonuria, infants, test for, 231

State board of public health, members,
 appointment and terms, duties, 233

PUBLIC HEALTH COMMISSIONER

Holding other offices prohibited, 230

Hospital advisory council, 231

Phenylketonuria, testing, 231

Water system inspection and classifi-
 cation, 234

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

Bids, cities and towns, procedures in certain cases, 473

PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS*See STATE INSTITUTIONS***PUBLIC INSTRUCTION,
DEPARTMENT OF**

Appropriations, 42, 43, 44, 45, 57, 58
 Advisory committee on community and junior colleges, 386
 Certificates, high school equivalency, 368
 Junior colleges and vocational schools, establishment, etc., 386
 State board of public instruction, members, appointments confirmed, 93
 School district, reorganization, 381
 Standards, establishment and creation, 361

PUBLIC LANDS

Littering prohibited, 203

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND
EMPLOYEES**

Annuities, purchase for school employees authorized, 400
 Assessors, qualifications, 522
 Cities and towns, nominations, filing, etc., 160
 Contracts, interest in public contracts, prohibited, 474
 Counties, compensation, generally, 454
 County attorneys, salary and expenses, 458
 Courthouses, hours open, 454
 Exchange of employee with state and federal governments, 116
 Insurance, contributions by employee, 604
 Liability, *see TORT CLAIMS ACT*
 Medical examiners exempted from I.P.E.R.S., 188
 Municipal court officers, reinstatement of terms abolished by annexation, 804
 Pensions, amounts adjusted, 186, 491
 Personal interest in public housing projects prohibited, 484
 Physicians and interns exempted from I.P.E.R.S., 188
 Public defender, office established, 451
 Retirement benefits after age 72, 189
 Sheriff's salary and expenses, 458

PUBLIC PARKING FACILITIES

Purchase of land, special assessments, authorized, 476

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMISSIONER

Appointment, 93
 Licenses, motor vehicles, dealers, etc., 442
 Motor carriers safety equipment, 446

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT

Chauffeur's license, fee, expiration, 424
 Highway patrol members, 169
 Licenses, operator's and temporary driver's, 424

PUBLIC UTILITIES

Franchises, width of electric transmission line right of way, 554
 Pipeline inspection fees, 555
 Public water supply systems, classification, 234
 Purchasing gas or water, cities and towns, 482
 Secured transactions, 800
 Wastewater treatment plants, classification, 234

RABIES

Control of, generally, 461

RAILROADS

Operation of power cars by common carriers, 550
 Rear lights, 550
 Scales, combination trucks and railroad track, 303
 Windshields on power track cars, 550

RADIO AND TELEVISION

Juvenile court hearings, exclusion from, when, 340, 345
 Municipal television systems, 489

REAL ESTATE

Agricultural land tax credit, 515
 Churches and charities, etc., 515
 Cities and towns, options, 470
 Contracts of sale, acquisition by insurance companies (life), 605
 Deed tax, 516
 Estates of decedents, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Horizontal property act amended, 556
 Limitations of actions, 809
 Plat, assessment, 490
 Reversions, limitations, 809
 Subdivisions, false statements in connection with, prohibited, 829
 Surveyors, qualifications, generally, 213
 Tax sales, 802

REAL ESTATE COMMISSION

Appointment of members, 93

REAL PROPERTY*See REAL ESTATE*

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

- REAPPORTIONMENT**
Temporary, 149
- RECEIVERSHIP**
Industrial loan companies, 644
- RECORDING ACTS**
Branding of livestock, 260
Industrial loan companies, collection of fees, 644
- RECREATION**
See PARKS AND PRESERVES
- REGENTS, BOARD OF**
Appropriations, 36, 40, 41, 70
Authorize leasing of property and facilities, 370
Balances, unexpended to general fund, 70
Budget and financial control committee, 375
Delegation of duties, 371
Finance committee, eliminated, 371
High school students to attend controlled institution, authorized, 398
Iowa mental health authority, appointment of members, 325
Laboratory schools authorized, 374
Leaves of absence, 370
Projects, approval by budget committee eliminated, 375
Speed limits, authority to set, 373
Superintendent of Oakdale Hospital, appointment, 375
- REGISTRAR OF VITAL STATISTICS**
Death certificates, transmission, 238
- REGISTRATION**
Iowa securities law, registration, 558
- RENT**
Relocated families, relief, 483
- RESTAURANTS**
License required, 255
Spitting prohibited, 255
Toilets required, 255
- RETIREMENT SYSTEMS**
Interns and resident doctors exempt from I.P.E.R.S., 188
Firemen and policemen pensions increased, 490
I.P.E.R.S., appropriation, 74
Investment of funds, firemen, policemen, 494
- ROADS AND HIGHWAYS**
Advertising along interstate, 408
Commerce commission examiners, powers and duties, 166
Construction workers, safety precautions, 427
- ROADS AND HIGHWAYS—Continued**
Drag racing, 425
Headlamps lighted on highway, 429
Lights, flash for warning, 430
Patrol increased, 169
Primary road fund, appropriation for workmen's compensation claims, 53
Excise tax credited, 444
Road use tax, cities and towns, 412
Road use tax fund, authorized use, 412
Signal continuous, 426
Speed limits, certain institutions, 373
- ROAD USE TAX FUND**
Allocations to state institutional and park roads, 412
- RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE**
Amendments, report of supreme court, 889
Dismissals, rule 215.1, amended, 889
Interrogatories, R. C. P. 123 amended, 889
Probate court, application, 812
Supreme court, changes rejected, 889
Tort claims act, rules applicable, 105
- SALES**
Consumer fraud practices regulated, 829
Estates of decedents, *see PROBATE CODE*
- SANITATION**
Toilets, installation by cities and towns, payment, 471
- SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**
Chartered associations comply with federal regulations, 630
Examinations, 630
Investments,
Municipal or government securities, limit, 630
Urban renewal projects, 630
Loans,
Educational, authorized, 630
Property improvement loans, amount, 630
Powers, generally, 630
- SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM**
Appropriations, 369
State-supported schools, 369
- SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**
Annuities, purchase for employees authorized, 400
Board of directors, supplies, authority to purchase, 385
Bonds, millage limitations for bonded indebtedness, 402

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

- Continued
- Budgets, contents, preparation, 399
- Buildings,
 - Lease-purchase authorized, 383
 - Taxes, 384
- Children in state institutions, attendance, 398
- Community colleges, established, etc., 386
- County board of education, community and junior college, expenses, etc., 386
- County, city or town building, use by, 473
- County school districts,
 - Merger, procedure, 378
 - Taxation, levy, 378
- Districts,
 - Minimum of twelve grades, where, 381
 - Reorganization, 381
- Elections, increase to general fund, 399
- Employees, insurance, contribution by schools, 604
- Fees, summer school, hardship cases exempt, 397
- Flood and erosion control, reimbursement of taxes lost, 549
- Funds,
 - Schoolhouse fund, 384
 - State aid to be placed in general fund, 399
- General fund, amount, levy for, etc., 399
- High school equivalency certificates, issuance, 368
- High school students authorized to attend colleges and universities, 398
- Juvenile homes, instruction of children, etc., 344
- Laboratory schools, authorized, 374
- Library, standards, 361
- Millage limitation, indebtedness, 402
- Payment of group health and life insurance, 384
- Private schools,
 - Advertising, false advertising prohibited, 834
 - Exemptions, 834
 - False claims prohibited, 834
 - Filing with state board of public instruction, 834
 - Tuition, amount charged, 834
 - Violations, penalties, 834
- Reorganization, 1966 deadline, 381
 - Meeting of county boards of reorganization, 382
- School aid,
 - Amount, 399
 - Certification of amount by department of education, 399

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

- Continued
- School corporations, boundaries legalized, 803
- Schoolhouse tax, 384
- School site tax, 401
- Special levies on tax, 401
- Standards,
 - Established, 361
 - Penalty for violation, 361
- Summer school programs, fees, 397
- Vocational, eye protective devices required, 385
- Vocational schools, established, 386

SEARCH AND SEIZURE

- Fertilizer, 283
- Narcotic drugs, *see* NARCOTIC DRUG ACT

SECRETARY OF STATE

- Appointment, constitutional amendment proposed, 882
- Filing of secured transactions, 800
- Nonprofit corporations,
 - Annual reports, failure to file, notification of attorney general, 559, 581
- Articles of incorporation, filing and recording, 569
- Deposit with, dissolutions, duties, 584
- Fees and charges, 593, 594
- Foreign corporations,
 - Agent for service of process, when, 588
 - Certificate of authority, issuance, etc., 586
- Forms, to furnish, 596
- Original notice, agent for service, when, 563
- Powers, generally, 595
- Reservation of name, 561

SECURITIES

- Dealers,
 - Financial requirements,
 - Commissioner to establish, 558
 - Statements to be filed, 558
- Insider trading in insurance stocks prohibited, 626
- Proxy solicitation, insurance companies, 625
- Rules and regulations, 558
- Thrift certificates, 644

SECURED TRANSACTIONS

- Filing and recording, 800
- Public utilities, exception, 800
- Railroad or street railway business, 800
- Telephone or telegraph services, 800

SENATE

- Appointments, confirmed, 93

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

SHERIFFS

- County jails, employment for prisoners, 463
- Expenses, 458
- Mileage, 168
- Minors, duty to inform juvenile court of detention, 344
- Salaries and meal allowance, 458

SMALL LOAN ACT

- Generally, 632
- Amount of loans, permitted, 632, 633
- Application, 632
- Borrower's statement, contents, 636
- Defaults, charge, 633
- Deferred payments, charge, 633
- Installment loans, how paid, 632
- Insurance, sales with, regulated, 636
- Interest,
 - Computation, 633, 636
 - Maximum, 633
- Maturity date, loans, 633
- Mortgages and security, 636
- Prepayment, 633

SOCIAL SECURITY

- Payments, inmates of state institutions, 324

SOCIAL WELFARE DEPARTMENT

- Abuse or injuries of minors, investigation, duties, etc., 352
- Birth control, planning and services, 60
- Blind, aid to, qualifications, 356
- Board of control, chairman, election, 304
- Child welfare,
 - Aid to dependent children, age limitations, 355
 - Foster homes, payments to inmates, 355
- Duties of administrative assistants, 304
- Federal aid, state board to make necessary rules and regulations, 351
- Juvenile homes,
 - Board of social welfare to approve, 344
 - Financial aid authorized, 344
 - State board of social welfare to establish rules and regulations for operation, 344
- Members, appointments confirmed, 93
- Old-age assistance, eligibility, amount of property, 358
- Powers and duties, 351
- Recipient of aid for blind, implement plan to achieve self-support, 356

SOIL CONSERVATION

- Committee members, per diem received, 548
- Fertilizers, *see* **COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**

SOLDIERS AND SAILORS

- See* **MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**
- Memorial halls, purposes for which used, 148

SOYBEANS

- Co-operative marketing associations authorized, 260

SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS

- Cities over 125,000, projects permitted, 495

SPITTING

- Prohibited, where, 255

STATE INSTITUTIONS

- Board of control,
 - Appointment of members, 93
 - Election of chairman, 304
- Contingent fund allocations, control by executive council, 306
- Inmates,
 - Death, report of, 326
 - Social security, payments for care, 324
- Minor wards of state, board of control, power to transfer, 351
- Oakdale State Hospital transferred to University of Iowa, 375
- School attendance by children, 398
- Superintendent of hospital-schools for mentally retarded, appointment and duties, 309
- Voluntary patients, payments for services, 327

STATE LAND

- Capitol grounds, executive council authorized to acquire, 884, 885
- Military lands, exchange, 121

STATE OF IOWA

- See also* **TORT CLAIMS ACT**
- Amber-colored lights on vehicles, 429
- Claims, waiver of immunity of Tort Claims Act, 104
- Daylight savings time established, 220
- Death penalty abolished, 827
- Deficiency appropriations, various departments, 71
- Employment safety commission, 174
- Fuel dealers report to treasurer, 446
- Library, traveling, *see* **LIBRARIES**
- Powers, joint exercise with political subdivisions, 119

STATE OFFICES AND EMPLOYEES

- Advisory committee on community and junior colleges, established, duties, 386
- Advisory investment board, members, 188
- Aeronautics commission, members, 93

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

STATE OFFICES AND EMPLOYEES

—Continued

Appointments, confirmed, 93
 Blind, commission for the, members, 93
 Board of control of state institutions,
 Assistants, employment and duties,
 304
 Duties, 309
 Election of chairman, 304
 Members,
 Appointment, 93
 Board of health, members terms, 233
 Capitol planning commission, mem-
 bers, 103
 Civil defense advisory council, cre-
 ation, 110
 Civil rights commission, creation, 195
 Commerce commission, members, 93
 Commission on the aged, created, 359
 Commission on interstate co-operation,
 expenses, 63
 Commissioner of insurance, appoint-
 ment, 93
 Commissioner of public safety, ap-
 pointment, 93
 Committee on employment of handi-
 capped persons, creation, 182
 Committee on mental hygiene, created,
 325
 Comptroller, appointment, 93
 Conservation commission,
 Compensation of members, 203
 Powers and duties, 204, 210
 Dairy trade practices study committee,
 80
 Department of public defense, duties,
 110
 Education, state board of, members, 93
 Election contests, selection of judges,
 165
 Employment safety commission, cre-
 ation, 174
 Employment security commission, ap-
 pointment, 93
 Governor's executive study advisory
 committee, appointment, 849
 Health commissioner,
 Holding other offices prohibited, 230
 Salary, 71
 Highway commission, appointments, 93
 Indian reservation officers, salary, 454
 Insurance commissioner, appointment,
 93
 Insurance examiners, compensation,
 601
 Iowa mental health authority commit-
 tee on mental hygiene, created, 325
 Judicial nominating commission, ap-
 pointments, 93
 Iowa state fair and world food exposi-
 tion study committee, established,
 887

STATE OFFICES AND EMPLOYEES

—Continued

Liquor control commission, 93
 Low rent housing agency, duties, 484
 Medical examiners, members, terms,
 238
 Natural resources council, appoint-
 ment, 93
 Parole board, appointment, 93
 Physical therapy examining board, cre-
 ation, 239
 Private automobiles, mileage, 168
 Public defense, department of, created,
 148
 Public institutions, state board of, ap-
 pointments, 93
 Real estate commission, appointments,
 93
 Rules and regulations, generally, 101
 Salaries, deduction for gifts to united
 fund authorized, 168
 Social welfare board,
 Appointments, 93
 Election of chairman, 304
 Solicitation of political gifts from
 liquor licensees, prohibited, 222
 Soil conservation commission, compen-
 sation, 548
 State advisory board on preserves, 210
 State agencies, reorganization of exec-
 utive agencies, appropriation, 849
 State board of education, members, ap-
 pointment, 93
 State board of public health, 233
 State board of public instruction, ap-
 pointment, 93
 Superintendent of public instruction,
 Appointment, 93
 Issuance of high school equivalency
 certificates, 368
 Tax commission, appointments, 93
 Torts, *see TORT CLAIMS ACT*
 Vacation pay, termination of employ-
 ment, 167
 Vocational education board, 367
 Water pollution control commission,
 created, 540

STATE SANATORIUM

Oakdale transferred, 375

STATE TRAVELING LIBRARY

See LIBRARIES

STATUTES (POPULAR NAMES)

Architecture Practice Act, 216
 Area Vocational Schools and Commu-
 nity College Act, 386
 Commercial Fertilizer Act, 283
 Consumer Frauds Act, 829
 County Mutual Insurance Act, 620
 Dairy Trade Practice Act, 274
 Employment Safety Act, 174

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

- Hog Cholera Eradication Act, 253
 Industrial Loan Company Act, 639
 Juvenile Court Act, 338
 Mentally Retarded Persons Act, 309
 Military Code of Justice, 121
 Narcotic Drug Act, 291
 Nonprofit Corporation Act, 559
 Physical Therapists Act, 239
 Prudent Man Investment Act, 813
 Public Defender Act, 451
 Small Loan Act, 632
 Tort Claims Act, 104
 Uniform Commercial Code, 648
- STREETS**
 Removal of municipal mill limitations, 486
- SUBPOENAS**
 County attorney, defendant to be present, when, 846
 Juvenile court proceedings, 341
- SUPERINTENDENT OF BANKING**
 Credit unions, examinations, fees, amount, 628
- SUPREME COURT**
 Appeals,
 Juvenile court, 350
 Tort Claims Act, 106
 Judges,
 Death, clerk of district court to notify secretary of state, 160
 Resignation, copies to secretary of state and governor, 160
 Offices of judges at seat of government, effective date, 827
 Rules of civil procedure,
 Changes rejected, 889
 Reports on amendments and rules, 889
- SURVEYORS**
 Qualifications, generally, 213
- SWINE**
 Brucellosis, testing, marking, certification, etc., 250
 Cholera,
 Administering virus regulated, 252
 Destruction of infected hogs, 253
 Hog-cholera virus,
 Amount of sale, regulated, 252
 Permits, 251
 Importation, vaccination required, etc., 248
- TAXATION**
 Agricultural land tax credit, to whom paid, 515
 Assessments, special assessments, municipal parking facilities, 476
 Buildings, taxable value, repairs, 523
 Cigarettes, increase of tax, 193
- TAXATION—Continued**
 Cities and towns, millage rate, 486
 Community and junior college districts, levy, etc., 386
 Corporate stocks, 519
 Disaster areas, assessments, protests, 523
 Drainage districts, levees, 529
 Estates of decedents, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
 Estate tax,
 Amount of tax (federal state death tax credit), 526
 Gross and net estate, same as federal, 527
 Fuel tax, increased, 444
 Income taxation (corporations),
 Depreciation, net income, how affected, 502
 Net income, how computed, 502
 Rates increased, 511
 Income taxation (individual),
 Depreciation, net income computation, how affected, 502
 Net income, computation, 502
 Rates, increased, 519
 School district named in return, 511
 Withholding authorized, 503
 Inheritance tax,
 Annuities, valuation method, 526
 Gifts in contemplation of death, presumptive period, 524
 Joint accounts, bank to notify of amount, 525
 Powers of appointment, 524
 Rate of tax, 525
 Insurance, county mutual associations, premium tax, 620
 Juvenile homes, mill levy authorized, 344
 Mental health, county fund, mill rate increased, 329
 Mobile homes, when paid, etc., 232
 Moneys and credits,
 Excise income tax as replacement, 519
 Moneys and credits tax replacement, established, etc., 519
 Repeal in certain cases, 519
 Motor fuel tax,
 Inventories, 445
 Penalties, 419
 Returns, 446
 Municipalities, change in mill rate, 486
 Platted lots, 490
 Premiums, county mutual associations, 620
 Public lands, tax sales, approval by taxing authorities, 802
 Real estate,
 Churches, etc., 515
 Deed tax, 516

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

TAXATION—Continued

- Road use tax,
 - Cities and towns, 412
 - Highway grade crossing fund, allocation, 412
- Sales and use tax, refunds, governmental units, time to file, 512
- Sales tax,
 - Deposit of receipts of less than \$500, 512
 - Exemption and refunds, 512
 - Hotels and motels accommodations, 511
 - Permit, fee increased, 514
- Schoolhouse tax,
 - Powers of election, 384
 - Special levy, 401
- Schools and school districts,
 - County school districts, levy, 378
 - Levy, amount, 399
 - Levy for lease-purchase of buildings, 383
 - Millage limitation re bonded indebtedness, 402
 - Schoolhouse tax, special levy, 401
 - School site tax, 401
- Secondary roads, mill levy increased, 410
- Special fuel tax, application and penalties, 419
- Tax sales, approval of taxing authorities, 802
- Tax study authorized, 886
- Unemployment, rate, 183
- Urban transit systems, assessment, 522
- Use, exemptions and refunds, 512
- Withholding authorized, 503

TAX COMMISSION

- Members, appointments confirmed, 93

TEACHERS

- Revocation or suspension of certificates, 369

TELEVISION

See *RADIO AND TELEVISION*

THERAPISTS

See *PHYSICAL THERAPISTS*

THRIFT CERTIFICATES

See *INDUSTRIAL LOAN COMPANIES*

TIME

- Daylight savings, established, 220

TOBACCO

- Cigarettes, tax increased, 193

TOILETS

- Hotels and motels, required, 255
- Installation by cities and towns, payment, 471
- Restaurants, required, 255

TORT CLAIMS ACT

- Generally, 104
- Appeal board (state),
 - Defined, 104
 - Duties with respect to claims, 105
 - Rules and regulations, authorized to make, 105
- Appeals, supreme court, 106
- Attorney general, settlements, approval (more than \$5,000), 105
- Attorney's fees, allowance, 108
- Award,
 - Acceptance of as bar, 106
 - Defined, 106
 - Payment, 106
- Citation and short title, 104
- Claims,
 - Defined, 106
 - Appeal board to take action before suit is permitted, 106
 - Compromise and settlement by appeal board, 105
 - Exempted from act, listed, 107
 - Filing, state comptroller as filing agent, 105
 - Rules of civil procedure, applicable, 105
- Comptroller, report to general assembly of claims paid, 107
- Counterclaims, etc., permitted, 106
- Costs, extent allowed, 105
- Damages, punitive, against state not permitted, 105
- District court,
 - Jurisdiction, when, 105
 - Settlements, approval (more than \$5,000), 105
- Employee, defined, 105
- Execution, not permitted against state, 106
- Insurance, liability coverage, 109
- Interest, not permitted on claims, 105
- Judgments, as bar to claims against employees, 106
- Jury, not authorized, 105
- Liability of state, waiver and extent, 105
- Limitations of action,
 - Generally, 107
 - Period extended, 108
- Rules and regulations, appeal board to adopt, 105
- Scope of employment, etc., defined, 105
- Settlement and compromise,
 - Generally, 106
 - Approval, by whom, 105
- State agency, defined, 104

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

- TORTS**
Process, service on nonresidents, 810
Tort claims act, 104
- TOWNSHIPS**
Clerks, fees for reporting fires to state fire marshal, 194
Joint fire facilities, 470
- TRANSMITTING UTILITIES**
Electric franchises, obtaining and extending, 551
Electricity, steam, gas or water, 800
Fees assessed applicant for franchises, 551
Filing and recording, 800
Oil, gas or petroleum, 800
Permits, temporary for construction of transmission lines, 551
Railroad or street railway business, 800
Secured transactions, 800
- TRAPPING**
Box trapping of squirrels and rabbits permitted, 207
- TRAVEL TRAILERS**
Motor vehicles, registration fees applicable, 420
- TREASURER**
Appointment by governor, constitutional amendment proposed, 882
Interstate outdoor advertising fund, transfer of funds, 408
Public funds, investment and interest rate, 527
- TRUSTS**
See PROBATE CODE
- TUBERCULOSIS**
Bovine tuberculosis, compensation by inspector, 251
- UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**
Benefits, computation and determination, 183
Tax, amount, 183
Waiting period, 186
- UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
See separate index, this volume, at page 969
- UNIONS**
Credit, loans, 629
Credit unions, directors and officers auditing committee, 628
Fees, 628
Professional strikebreakers, 837
- UNITED FUND**
Contributions deducted from salary, state employees, 168
- UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL SYSTEMS**
State sanatorium, enlarge functions, 375
- UNIVERSITY OF IOWA**
Oakdale State Hospital transferred to university, 375
- URBAN RENEWAL LAW**
Railroads, relocation, power to acquire property, 483
- URBAN TRANSIT SYSTEMS**
Assessments for taxation, 522
Contracts with cities, 488
- USURY**
Industrial loan companies, 639, 644
- VETERANS**
Halls and monuments, purposes for which used, 148
- VETERINARIANS**
Examinations, acceptance of certificate from national board, 254
Narcotic drugs, use by, regulated, 291
- VETERINARY EXAMINERS**
Examinations, national board certificate and examination, 254
- VETERINARY MEDICINE**
Brucellosis in swine, 250
Certificate requirements, 254
Certification of animals, 248
Compensation, cattle testing, 251
Hog cholera eradication, positive diagnosis, 253
Permits, virus and serum dealers, 251
- VENUE**
Claims against state of Iowa under tort claims act, 105
Juvenile court, termination of parental rights, 347
Mentally retarded persons, 311
Nonprofit corporations, involuntary dissolution, 581
- VETO**
Item veto power on appropriation bills, constitutional amendment proposed, 879
- VETOED BILLS**
Assessment of property, time, Senate File 546
Motor vehicles, width and length of trucks, permits, Senate Files 335, 641
- VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION, BOARDS**
Generally, 386
Vocational education board, duties, etc., 367

INDEX

References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

**VOCATIONAL TRAINING
REHABILITATION**

Financial and other aid authorized, 367

VOTER REGISTRATION

See *ELECTIONS*

VOTING

See also *ELECTIONS*

Absentee ballots, 162

WAGES

Assignments, acceptance by employer, 638

WATER

See also *PUBLIC UTILITIES*

Cities and towns, purchase allowed, 482

Classification of plants and systems, 234

Littering of public water prohibited, 203

Plants and systems, board of certification, 234

Water pollution control commission, established, 540

Water resources, regulation, 535

WATER POLLUTION COMMISSION

Established, 540

**WATER RECREATIONAL AREAS
AND FACILITIES**

Condemnation of land, 209

WEAPONS

Bows and arrows, fishing, when permitted, 209

Firearm permits, 828

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Electronic scales, approval, 302

Liquefied petroleum meters, annual inspection, 303

Scales, commercial, necessary equipment, 303

Trailers and bulk spreaders, gross weight, 414

WILLS

See *PROBATE CODE*

WITHHOLDING TAX

Authorized, 503

WITNESSES

Adverse examination, 811

Armed forces, see *MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Commitment proceedings, fees, 316

Juvenile court hearings, right to call, 345

Subpoenas by county attorney, defendant to be present, 846

WOODWARD STATE HOSPITAL

Social security, payments for care, 324

WORKMAN'S COMPENSATION

Benefits, amount raised, 171

Employee selection doctor and hospital services, 171

Exempt employers, election to be subject to act, 169

Highway commission, employees claims, 53

Liability, certain employers exempt, 169

INDEX TO UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

References are to sections in chapter 413

ACCELERATION

Commercial paper,
Notice to purchaser instrument over-
due, §3304
Payment of instrument, §3109
Time for presentment, §3503
Option at will, §1208
Payment, §1208
Performance, §1208

ACCEPTANCE

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
Commercial Paper, this index
Defined,
Commercial paper, §3410
Application, §3102
Bank deposits and collections,
§4104
Letters of credit, §5103
Sales act, §2606
Application, §2103
Sales, this index

ACCESSIONS

Secured transactions, §9314

ACCIDENT

Documents of title, title and rights, §7502

ACCOMMODATION

Nonconforming goods offered buyer,
§2206

ACCOMMODATION PARTIES

Commercial Paper, this index
Defined, commercial paper, §3415
Application, §3102

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION

Commercial paper,
Discharge, §3603
Terms not affecting negotiability,
§3112
Delivery of goods excused, §7403
Payee endorsing or cashing, negotiability,
§3112

ACCOUNT DEBTOR

Defined, secured transactions, §9105

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING

Commercial paper, conditional promise or
order, §3105
Defined,
Bank deposits and collections, §4104
Application, commercial paper, §3102
Secured transactions, §9106
Application, §9105
Secured Transactions, this index

ACCRUAL

Commercial paper, cause of action on,
§3122

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Commercial paper, negotiability, terms
affecting, §3112

ACTIONS

Attachment, generally, this index
Bank deposits and collections, conflict of
laws, §4102
Bills of lading, provisions, §7309
Bulk transfers, §6111
Commercial Paper, this index
Defined, §1201
Enforcement of remedies, §1106
Garnishment, secured transactions, §9311
Injunctions, generally, this index
Investment securities,
Burden of proof, §8105
Possession, §8315
Presumptions, §8105
Letters of credit, wrongful dishonor or
anticipatory repudiation, §5115
Limitation of Actions, generally, this in-
dex
Replevin, sales act, §2711
Buyer, §2716
Sales, this index
Specific Performance, generally, this in-
dex
Warehouse receipts, provisions, §7204

ADDRESS

List of creditors, bulk transfers, §6104

ADMINISTRATION

Remedies, liberal administration, §1106

ADMINISTRATORS

See *Executors and Administrators*, gen-
erally, this index

ADMISSIONS AS EVIDENCE

Commercial paper, payee, existence and
capacity, §3413
Investment securities, contract for sale
made, §8319
Sales, oral contract, §2201

ADVANCES

Secured transactions,
After-acquired property, §9108
Future advances, §9204
Warehouse receipts, statement, §7202

ADVERSE CLAIMS

Commercial paper, holder in due course
taking instrument free of, §3305
Defined, investment securities, §8301
Application, §8102
Documents of title, §7603
Investment Securities, this index

References are to sections in chapter 413

ADVICE

Letter of advice, international sight draft, §3701

ADVISING BANK

See *Letters of Credit*, this index

AFFIRMATIONS

See *Oaths and Affirmations*, generally, this index

AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY

Secured transactions, collateral, Antecedent debt, §9108
Future advances, §9204

AFTERNOON

Defined, bank deposits and collections, §4104

AFTERNOON HOUR

Bank deposits and collections, cut-off time, §4107

AGE

Checks, bank deposits and collections, §4404

AGENTS

Bank deposits and collections, §4201
Commercial code, supplementary, §1103
Commercial Paper, this index
Investment Securities, this index
Issuer, defined, documents of title, §7102
Seller under sales act, §2707
Signatures,
 Commercial paper, §3403
 Warehouse receipts, §7202
Transfer agent. *Investment Securities*, this index

AGREEMENTS

See, also, *Contracts*, generally, this index
Bank deposits and collections, variation, §4103
Defined, §1201
 Sales act, §2106
Disclaimed diligence, prohibited, §1102
Law governing, §1105
Territorial application of act, §1105
Time for action, fixing by, §1204
Varying provisions of act, §1102

AGGRIEVED PARTY

Defined, §1201

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

Contract for sale, growing crops, §2107
Defined, secured transactions, §9109
Growing crops,
 Contract for sale, §2107
 Goods, defined, §2105
 Insurable interest of buyer, §2501
Protection of buyer, §9307
Sales act, application, §2102
Secured Transactions, this index

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS—Cont'd

Security interest, §1201(37)
Third party rights, §§2107, 2403(2)
Warehouse receipts, §7201

AIRBILL

Defined, §1201

AIRCRAFT

Secured transactions, §9103

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Warehouse receipts, §7201

ALLOCATION

Risk under sales contract, §2303
Sales,
 Delay in performance, §2616
 Performance, §2615

ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS

Bank items,
 Duty of customer, §4406
 Warranty, customer or collecting bank, §4207
Bills of lading, §7306
Commercial Paper, this index
Defined, commercial paper, §3407
 Application, §3102
Investment securities, §8206
Warehouse receipts, §7208

ALTERNATIVE PAYEES

Commercial paper, payable to order, §3110

AMBIGUITY

Commercial paper, terms, rules of construction, §3118

AMENDMENTS

Secured transactions, financing statement, §9402

ANCILLARY OBLIGATION OR PROMISE

Sale contract, remedies for breach, §2701

ANIMALS

Sale,
 Goods, defined, §2105
 Insurable interest, §2501
Secured transactions,
 Farm products, defined, §9109
 Security interest, attaching, §9204

ANTECEDENT DEBT

Commercial paper, consideration, §3408

ANTEDATED

Commercial paper,
 Negotiability, §3114
 Notice to purchaser, §3304

ANTICIPATORY REPUDIATION

Letters of credit, §5115
Sales, this index

References are to sections in chapter 413

APPEARANCE

Sales, notice to seller to defend action for breach of warranty against buyer, §2607

APPLICATIONBulk transfers, proceeds, §6106
Auction sale, §6108**APPORTIONMENT**

Sales, delivery of goods, §2307

**APPROPRIATE EVIDENCE
OF APPOINTMENT
OR INCUMBENCY**

Defined, investment securities, §8402

APPROPRIATE PERSON

Defined, investment securities, §8308

APPROVAL SALESAcceptance, §2327
Delivered goods, return, §2326**ARREST**

Damages, wrongful dishonor of bank item, §4402

ASSESSMENTS

Investment securities, registered owner, liability, §8207

ASSIGNMENTSDamages, breach of sales contract, §2210
Funds, check or draft, §3409
Investment securities, §8204
Indorsement, §8308
Signature, §8308
Letters of credit, §5116
Warranties, §5111
Sales contract, §2210
Secured Transactions, this index**ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT
OF CREDITORS**Bulk transfers, §6103
Definitions, §1201**ASSOCIATIONS**Commercial paper,
Payable to order, §3110
Payment limited, §3105
Organization as including association, §1201**ASSORTMENT OF GOODS**

Sales, buyer's option, §2311

ASSUMED NAMES

Commercial paper, signatures, §3401

ASSURANCE

Investment securities, indorsements, §8402

AT WILL

Acceleration of option at will, §1208

ATTACHMENTDocuments of title, goods, §7602
Goods under document of title, §7602
Investment securities, §8317
Secured transactions, §9311**ATTACHMENT OF INTEREST**Agricultural products, secured transactions, §9204
Secured transactions, §9204
Perfecting, §9303**ATTORNEYS**Commercial paper, fees,
Discharge from liability, §3604
Sum certain, §3106
Documents of title, fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, §7601
Fees,
Commercial paper,
Discharge from liability, §3604
Sum certain, §3106
Documents of title, lost, stolen or destroyed, bailee, §7601
Secured transactions, collateral,
Disposition after default, §9504
Redeemed after default, §9506
Secured transactions, fees, collateral,
Disposition after default, §9504
Redeemed after default, §9506**AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS**Application of proceeds, §6108
Bulk transfers, §6108
Exceptions, §§6104, 6105
Completion of sale, §2328
Defined, §6108
Forced sales, §2328
Lists of creditors, bulk transfers, §6108
Lots, sales act, §2328
Notice, bulk transfers, §6108
Reopen bidding, §2328
Resale by seller, §2706
Reserve, §2328
Sales act, §2328
Without reserve, §2328**AUTHENTICATING TRUSTEES***Investment Securities*, this index**AUTHENTICATION**Investment securities, warranty, §8208
Letters of credit, telegram, §5104**AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT**

Secured transactions, applicability of law, §9103

BAILEE

Defined, documents of title, §7102

BAILMENTAcknowledgment goods held for buyer, §2705
Bills of Lading, generally, this index
Delay, delivery of goods, §7403

INDEX TO UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

References are to sections in chapter 413

BAILMENT—Continued

Delivery of goods, duty, §7403
Documents of Title, generally, this index
 Good faith delivery of goods, documents of title, §7404
 Investment securities, conversion, §8318
 Sale of goods, tender of delivery, §2503
 Sales act, risk of loss, §2509
 Services or facilities to be afforded by, laws not repealed by commercial code, §10104
 Stoppage of delivery, §§2703, 2705
Warehouse Receipts, generally, this index

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS

Generally, §§4101 to 4504
 Acceptance,
 Death of customer, §4405
 Defined, commercial paper, §3410
 Application, §4104
 Incompetency of customer, §4405
 Notice of holding, §4210
 Warranties, §4207
 Account, defined, §4104
 Application, commercial paper, §3102
 Actions, conflict of laws, §4102
 Afternoon, defined, §4104
 Afternoon hour, cut off time, §4107
 Age of check, §4404
 Agency relationship, §4201
 Agreements, variation, §4103
 Alterations,
 Duty of customer, §4406
 Warranty, customer or collecting bank, §4207
 Application of article, §§4102, 4201
 Variation by agreement, §4103
 Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor, §4402
 Banking day, defined, §4104
 Application, commercial paper, §3102
 Branch banks, defined, §1201
 Breach of warranties, damages, §4207
 Burden of proof,
 Damages, payment after stop payment order, §4403
 Reasonable time, §4202
 Cashier's check, settlement of item, §4211
 Certificate of deposit, defined, commercial paper, §3104
 Application, §4104
 Certification, defined, commercial paper, §3411
 Application, §4104
 Certified checks,
 Settlement of item, §4211
 Time for presenting, §4404
 Charge back, §4212
 Charging items against accounts, §4401
 Checks,
 Defined, commercial paper, §3104
 Application, §4104

BANK DEPOSITS—Continued

More than six months old, payment, §4404
 Citation, §4101
 Clearing house,
 Defined, §4104
 Application, commercial paper, §3102
 Provisional settlement for item through, §4213
 Return, item received through, §4301
 Rules varied by agreement, §4103
 Closing time, item or deposit received after, §4107
 Collecting bank,
 Care required, §4202
 Charge back, §4212
 Death of customer, §4405
 Defined, §4105
 Application, §4104
 Commercial paper, §3102
 Delayed beyond time limit, §4108
 Documents of title, warranties, §7508
 Duration, security, interest, §4208
 Excuse for delay, §4108
 Final payment, §4213
 Holder in due course, §4209
 Incompetence of customer, §4405
 Insolvency and preference, §4214
 Instructions, §§4203, 4204
 Letters of credit, warranties, §5111
 Methods of sending and presenting, §4204
 Modification of time limits, §4108
 Nonpayment, §4202
 Notice of dishonor, §4202
 Notice of item not payable, §4210
 Ordinary care required, §4202
 Payments suspended, §4214
 Presentment, §4202
 Presumption and duration of agency status, §4201
 Refund, §4212
 Seasonable action, §4202
 Sending direct to payor bank, §4204
 Secured transactions, §9203
 Priorities, §9312
 Security interest, §4208
 Filing financing statement to perfect, §9302
 Settlement of item, §4211
 Warranties, §4207
 Documents of title, §7508
 Collection, non-action, §4102
 Commercial paper, application, §§3103, 4102
 Communication facilities, delay caused by interruption, §4108
 Conflict of laws, §§1105, 4102
 Conversion, §4203
 Credits,
 Charge-back or refund, §4212
 Provisional status, §4201
 Withdrawal, availability for, §4213

References are to sections in chapter 413

BANK DEPOSITS—Continued

Customers,
 Alterations, duty, §4406
 Charging against account, §4401
 Damages for wrongful dishonor, §4402
 Death, §4405
 Defined, §4104
 Incompetence, §4405
 Stop payment orders, §4403
 Unauthorized signature, duty, §4406
 Warranties, §4207
 Damages, §4103
 Breach of warranties, §4207
 Payment after stop payment order, §4403
 Wrongful dishonor, §4402
 Death of customer, §4405
 Default, §4202
 Deferred posting, §4301
 Definitions, §§4104, 4105
 Delay, notice, §4202
 Delayed beyond time limit, §4108
 Depository bank,
 Charge back, §4212
 Defined, §4105
 Application, §4104
 Commercial paper, §3102
 Final payment, §4213
 Supplying missing indorsements, §4205
 Discharge, damages for breach of warranty, §4207
 Dishonor, §4211
 Documentary draft, §4504
 Items not payable at bank, §4210
 Notice of dishonor, generally, post
 Presenting bank, collections, §4503
 Sending notice, §4202
 Time, §4301
 Warranties, §4207
 Wrongful, damages, §4402
 Documentary drafts, §§4501 to 4504
 Defined, §4104
 Application, commercial paper, §3102
 Handling, §4501
 Notice of dishonor, §4501
 Presentment, §4501
 On-arrival drafts, §4502
 Privilege of presenting bank to deal with goods, §4504
 Referees, §4503
 Report of reasons for dishonor, §4503
 Security interest for expenses, §4504
 Draft,
 Defined, commercial paper, §3104
 Application, §4104
 Documentary drafts, §§4501 to 4504
 On arrival draft, presentment, §4502
 Emergencies, collection of items, delays, §4108
 Indorsements. Indorsements, generally, post

BANK DEPOSITS—Continued

Expenses,
 Lien on goods for expenses following dishonor, §4504
 Reimbursement for expenses incurred following instructions after dishonor, §4503
 Extension, time limits, §4108
 Federal reserve regulations, §4103
 Final payment, §4213
 Foreign currency, charge-back or refund, §4212
 Holder, acquisition of rights, §4201
 Holder in due course, §4209
 Defined, commercial paper, §3302
 Application, §4104
 Subrogation of bank, §4407
 Identity, transferor bank, §4206
 Incompetents, customer, rights of bank, §4405
 Index of definitions, §4104
 Indorsements,
 Missing indorsement, supplying, §4205
 Payee bank, §4201
 Restrictive indorsements, §4203
 Notice, §4205
 Settlement, §4201
 Supplying missing indorsement, §4205
 Insolvency, §4202
 Collecting or payor bank, §4214
 Warranties of transferor, §4207
 Instructions,
 Collecting bank, §4203
 Method of sending and presenting instruments, §4204
 Documentary drafts, presentment, §4503
 Intermediary banks,
 Charge-back or refund, §4212
 Defined, §4105
 Application, §4104
 Commercial paper, §3102
 Transfer of instruments, restrictive indorsements, effect, §4205
 Investments, securities, application, §4102
 Item, defined, §4104
 Application, commercial paper, §3102
 Late return of item, §4302
 Liens, handling goods, expenses, §4504
 Limitation of damages, agreement, §4103
 Lost or destroyed property, notice to transferor, §4202
 Methods, sending and presenting, §4204
 Midnight deadline,
 Defined, §4104
 Application, commercial paper, §3102
 Late return of item, §4302
 Return of items, §4301
 Seasonable action, §4202
 Misconduct, §4202
 Missing indorsement, supplying, §4205

References are to sections in chapter 413

BANK DEPOSITS—Continued

Mistake, §4202
 Wrongful dishonor, §4402
 Modification, time limit, §4108
 Neglect, liability, §4202
 Negligence, other banks, §4202
 Nonaction, liability, §4102
 Nonpayment, collecting bank, §4202
 Notice,
 Holding for acceptance or payment, §4210
 Restrictive indorsements, §4205
 Notice of dishonor, §4301
 Collecting bank, §4202
 Defined, commercial paper, §3508
 Application, §4104
 Documentary draft, §§4501, 4503
 Warranties, §4207
 Office, separate, §4106
 Separate bank for computing time, §4106
 Stop payment orders, §4106
 On arrival drafts, presentation, §4502
 Oral stop payment order, §4403
 Order, charge or certification of items, §4303
 Orders, stop payment, §§4106, 4303, 4403
 Overdraft, charging against account, §4401
 Payments,
 Charging against accounts, §4401
 Check, time limit for presenting, §4404
 Death of customer, §4405
 Final payment, §4213
 Incompetence of customer, §4405
 Nonaction, §4102
 Nonbank as payment place, §4210
 Nonpayment, collecting bank, §4202
 Notice of holding, §4210
 Revocation, §4301
 Suspended, §4214
 Warranties, §4207
 Payor bank,
 Death of customer, §4405
 Defined, §4105
 Application, §4104
 Commercial paper, §3102
 Delayed beyond time limits, §4108
 Excuse for delay, §4108
 Final payment, §4213
 Incompetence of customer, §4405
 Insolvency, §4214
 Late return of item, §4302
 Notice, items subject to, §4303
 Payments suspended, §4214
 Reimbursement, §4212
 Restrictive indorsement, effect, §4205
 Revocation of payment, §4301
 Sending direct to, §4204
 Stop orders, §4303
 Subrogation, §4407
 Preferences, §4214
 Preferred claims, §4214

BANK DEPOSITS—Continued

Presenting bank,
 Defined, §4105
 Application, §4104
 Presenting items, methods, §4204
 Presentation,
 Collecting bank, §4202
 Defined, commercial paper, §3504
 Application, §4104
 Direct to payor bank, §4204
 Documentary drafts, §§4501 to 4504
 Nonaction, §4102
 Time limit, check, §4404
 Presumptions, agency status of collecting bank, §4201
 Priorities, security interest, §4208
 Process, items subject to, time, §4303
 Properly payable, defined, §4104
 Prosecution, wrongful dishonor, damages, §4402
 Protest,
 Collecting bank, §4202
 Defined, commercial paper, §3509
 Application, §4104
 Warranties, §4207
 Provisional settlement,
 Charge back or refund, §4212
 Final payment, §4213
 Payments suspended, §4214
 Proximate cause, damages, wrongful dishonor, §4402
 Questions of fact, damages caused by wrongful dishonor, §4402
 Recovery of payment by return of items, §4301
 Refunds, §4212
 Reimbursement, payor bank, §4212
 Remittance, media, §4211
 Remitting bank, defined, §4105
 Application, §4104
 Restrictive indorsement, §4203
 Notice, §4205
 Revocation of payment, §4301
 Secondary party, defined, commercial paper, §3102
 Application, §4104
 Secured transactions, §9104
 Security interest, collecting bank, §4208
 Sending item, method, §4204
 Separate offices, §4106
 Separate bank for computing time, §4106
 Stop payment orders, §4106
 Set-off, §4201
 Payor bank, §4303
 Settle, defined, §4104
 Settlement, agency, §4201
 Settlement of item, §4211
 Provisional settlement, §4212
 Signatures, unauthorized signature, duty of customer, §4406
 Standard of care, §4103
 Stop payment orders, §§4106, 4303, 4403

References are to sections in chapter 413

BANK DEPOSITS—Continued

Subrogation, payor bank, §4407
 Suspends payments, defined, §4104
 Suspension, payments, collecting or payor bank, §4214
 Time, §4107
 Claims, §4207
 Damages for breach of warranty, §4207
 Dishonor, §4301
 Limit for presenting check, §4404
 Modification, §4108
 Receipt of items, §4107
 Seasonable action for collection, §4202
 Stop payment orders, §4403
 Title, warranties, customer and collecting bank, §4207
 Transfer between banks, §4206
 Unauthorized signatures, duty of customer, §4406
 Value, determination of status as holder in due course, §4209
 Variation, agreement, §4103
 Waiver, time limits, §4108
 War, delay caused by, §4108
 Warranties,
 Collecting bank, §4207
 Documents of title, §7508
 Customers, §4207
 Damages for breach, §4207
 Dishonor, §4207
 Notice of dishonor, §4207
 Protest, §4207
 Withdrawal, §4213
 Credits, §4213
 Wrongful dishonor, damages, §4402

BANKER'S CREDIT

Defined, sales act, §2325
 Application, §2103

BANKING DAY

Defined, bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Application, commercial paper, §3102

BANKRUPTCY

Bulk transfer law, §6103
 Commercial code, supplementary, §1103
Insolvency, generally, this index
 Trustees,
 Bulk transfer law, §6103
 Creditor as including, §1201

BANKS AND BANKING

Branch banks, defined, §1201
 Collections. *Bank Deposits and Collections*, generally, this index
Commercial Paper, generally, this index
 Definitions, §1201
 Deposits. *Bank Deposits and Collections*, generally, this index
 Documents of title, delivery, §2308
Letters of Credit, generally, this index

BEARER

Defined, §1201
 Instrument payable to, determination, §3111

BEARER FORM

Defined, investment securities, §8102

BEARER INSTRUMENTS

Generally, §3111
 Blank indorsements, §3204
Commercial Paper, this index
 Investment securities,
 Adverse claims, notice, §8304
 Defined, §8102
 Indorsement, §8310
 Negotiability, §3104
 Negotiated by delivery, §3202
 Payable to order, §3110

BENEFICIARIES

Defined, letters of credit, §5103
Letters of Credit, this index

BETWEEN MERCHANTS

Defined, sales act, §2104
 Application, §2103

BEVERAGE

Merchantable warranty, §2314

BIDS

See *Auctions and Auctioneers*, generally, this index

BILLS AND NOTES

See *Commercial Paper*, generally, this index

BILLS OF EXCHANGE

See *Commercial Paper*, generally, this index

BILLS OF LADING

See, also, *Documents of Title*, generally, this index
 Generally, §§7301 to 7309
 Actions,
 Provisions, §7309
 Through bills, §7302
 Alterations, §7306
 Blanks,
 Filling, §7306
 Unauthorized alteration or filling, §7306
 Bona fide purchaser, §7501
 Judicial process lien, §7602
 Breach of obligation, through bills, §7302
 Bulk freight, shipper's weight, §7301
 Care required, §7309
 Change of instructions, §7303
 Charges, lien of carrier, §7307
 C. I. F., sales act, §2320
 Claims, provisions, §7309
 Connecting carrier, liability under through bill, §7302

References are to sections in chapter 413

BILLS OF LADING—Continued

Consignee, delivery of goods, §7303
 Consignor,
 Carrier's lien effective against, §7307
 Diversion instructions, §7303
 Conversion, §7308
 Bailee, §7601
 Carrier's liability, §7309
 Carrier's sale to enforce lien, §7308
 Limitation of liability, §7309
 Title and rights acquired by negotia-
 tion, §7502
 Damages,
 Description of goods, §7301
 Reliance, §7203
 Limitation, §7309
 Nonreceipt or misdescription, §7203
 Overissue, §7402
 Sale by carrier, §7308
 Sets, §7304
 Through bills, §7302
 Defined, commercial code, §1201
 Degree of care required, §7309
 Demurrage charges, lien of carrier, §7307
 Description of goods,
 Damages, §7301
 Reliance, §7203
 Destination bills, §7305
 Discharge of obligation, through bills,
 delivery, §7302
 Diversion of goods, §7303
 Diversion of shipment, consignee's title,
 §7504
 Duplicates, §7402
 Enforcement of carrier's lien, §7308
 Expenses, lien of carrier, §7307
 F. A. S., sales act, §2319
 Good faith, sale of goods by carrier,
 §7308
 Guaranty, accuracy of descriptions,
 marks, etc., §7301
 Handling, improper handling, §7301
 Holder, diversion instructions, §7303
 Improper handling, §7301
 Indemnification,
 Rights of issuer, §7301
 Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses
 of bailee, §7504
 Indorsement, §7501
 Instructions,
 Change of shipping instructions, effect,
 §7504
 Delivery of goods, §7303
 Labels, description of goods, §7301
 Laws not repealed, §10104
 Lien of carrier, §7307
 Enforcement, §7308
 Limitation of damages, §7309
 Loss, lien of carrier, §7307
 Marks, description of goods, §7301
 Misdating, §7301
 Misdescription of goods, damages,
 §§7203, 7301

BILLS OF LADING—Continued

Negligence, carrier, §7309
 Negotiability, §7104
 Nonnegotiable, §7104
 Nonreceipt of goods, damages, §§7203,
 7301
 Notice, lien of carrier, enforcement,
 §7308
 Numbering, sets, §7304
 Omissions, implication, §7105
 Overseas shipment, §2323
 Sets, §7304
 Packages of goods, issuer to count, §7301
 Preservation of goods, expenses, lien of
 carrier, §7307
 Prima facie evidence, §1202
 Reconsignment, §7303
 Repeal, laws not repealed, §10104
 Reservation of interest,
 Security interest, §2401
 Seller, §2505
Sales, this index
 Satisfaction, lien of carrier, §7308
 Sets, §7304
 Shipper's weight, bulk freight, §7301
 Standard of care, §7309
 Substitute bills, §7305
 Terminal charges, lien of carrier, §7307
 Through bills, §7302
 Transportation charges, lien of carrier,
 §7307

BLANK INDORSEMENT

Commercial paper, §3204
 Investment securities, §8308

BLANKS

Bills of lading, filling in, §7306
 Investment securities, filling, §8206
 Warehouse receipts, filling, authority,
 §7208

BOATS

See *Ships and Shipping*, generally, this
 index

BONA FIDE PURCHASER

Bills of lading, §7501
 Judicial process, lien, §7602
 Bulk transfers, §6110
 Defined, investment securities, §8302
 Application, §8102
Holder in Due Course, generally, this in-
 dex
Investment Securities, this index
 Resale by seller, §2706
 Seller, right to reclaim goods, §2702
 Title to goods, §2403
Warehouse Receipts, this index
 Warehouseman's lien, sale to enforce,
 §7210

BONDS

Indemnity bond, investment securities,
 adverse claims, §8403

References are to sections in chapter 413

BONDS—Continued

Investment securities, adverse claims, indemnity bond, §8403
 Receipt issued for goods stored under statute requiring, §7201
Warehouses and Warehousemen, this index

BOOKS AND PAPERS

Commercial paper, dishonor, evidence, §3510

BRANDS AND LABELS

Merchantability requirements, §2314

BREACH

Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, §1107

BREACH OF CONTRACT

Sales, this index

BREACH OF WARRANT

Bank deposits and collections, damages, §4207

Sales, this index

BROKERS

Commercial paper, warranties by selling broker, §3417

Defined,

Investment securities, §8303

Application, §8102

Investment Securities, this index

BULK TRANSFERS

Generally, §§6101 to 6111

Actions, limitation of actions, §6111

Addresses, list of creditors, §6104

Application of law, §6102

Application of proceeds, §6106

Auction sale, §6108

Assignment for benefit of creditors, §6103

Auction sales, §6108

Exceptions, §§6104, 6105

Bankruptcy, §6103

Bona fide purchaser, §6110

Citation, §6101

Concealed transfer, actions, §6111

Conflict of laws, §1105

Consideration,

Application to debts, §6106

Notice to creditors, §6107

Damages, auction sales, §6108

Defective title, subsequent transfers,

§6110

Definitions, §6102

Delivery, notice to creditors, §6107

Descriptions, property to be transferred, §6107

Discovery, concealed transfer, §6111

Disputed debts, adjudication or settlement before distribution of proceeds, §6106

Equipment, substantial transfer, §6102

BULK TRANSFERS—Continued

Exemptions from law, §6103

Inspection, schedule of property and list of creditors, §6104

Joint and several liability, auction sale, §6108

Levies, limitations, §6111

Limitation of actions, §6111

List,

Auctioneers, §6108

Creditors, §§6104, 6108

Location, property, notice to creditors, §6107

Mail, notice to creditors, §6107

Mistakes, list of creditors, §6104

Notice,

Auction, §6108

Creditors, §§6105, 6107

Purchaser, §6110

Oaths and affirmations, list of creditors, §6104

Personal service,

Auction sale notice, §6108

Notice to creditors, §6107

Pro rata distribution of consideration to pay debts, §6106

Protection of creditors, §6109

Public officers, sales, application of law, §6103

Purchaser for value in good faith, §6110

Registered mail,

Auction sale, notice, §6108

Notice to creditors, §6107

Schedule of property,

Address for inspection, §6107

Auctioneers, §§6107, 6108

Secured transactions, §9111

Transferee, subordination of rights, §9301

Security interest, exception, §§6103, 9111

Service,

Auction sale, notice, §6108

Notice to creditors, §6107

Signature, list of creditors, §6104

Subsequent transfers, §6110

Time, proceeds, application of transferor's debts, §6106

Transferor's debts, application of proceeds, §6106

Trustees,

Bankruptcy, §6103

BURDEN OF ESTABLISHING A FACT

Defined, §1201

BURDEN OF PROOF

Bank deposits and collections,

Damages, payment after stop payment order, §4403

Reasonable time, §4202

Commercial paper,

Incomplete instruments, §3115

Signatures, §3307

References are to sections in chapter 413

- BURDEN OF PROOF**—Continued
 Defect, investment securities, §8105
 Defined, §1201
 Holder in due course, §3307
 Investment securities, signature, §8105
 Lack of good faith, §1208
 Nonconformance of goods, §2607
 Option to accelerate at will, lack of good faith, §1208
 Reasonable time, bank collections, §4202
 Signatures,
 Commercial paper, §3307
 Investment securities, §8105
- BUSINESS RECORDS**
 Commercial paper, dishonor, §3510
- BUSINESS TRUST**
 Organization, definition, §1201
- BUYER**
 See *Sales*, this index
- BUYER IN ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS**
 Defined, §1201
- BUYING**
 Defined, §1201
- BY-LAWS**
 Investment securities, notice, §8402
- C. & F.**
 Irrevocable offer, §2205
 Price basis, §2321
- C. I. F.**
 Bills of lading, provision, §2323
 Defined, sales act, §2320
- C. O. D.**
 Inspection of goods, §2513
- CALLS**
 Investment securities,
 Registered owner, liability, §8207
 Revoked, §8203
- CANCELLATION**
 Certificates. *Limited Partnership*, this index
 Commercial paper,
 Discharge, §3605
 Indorsement, reissue, §3208
 Defined, sales act, §2106
 Application, §2103
 Investment securities, material change, §8202
 Letters of credit, beneficiary's rights, §5115
Sales, this index
- CAPACITY TO CONTRACT**
 Commercial code, supplementary general principles of law, §1103
- CAPTIONS**
 Section captions as part of code, §1109
- CARRIERS**
Bills of Lading, generally, this index
- CASH**
 Commercial paper payable to cash, §3111
- CASH SALE**
 Title to goods, §2403
- CASHIER'S CHECK**
 Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, §4211
- CAUSE OF ACTION**
 Commercial paper, accrual, §3122
- CERTAINTY**
Commercial Paper, this index
 Sale contract, §2204
- CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT**
 Cause of action, accrual upon demand, §3122
 Defined, commercial paper, §3104
 Application, §3102
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104
- CERTIFICATES**
 Commercial paper, protest, §3509
 Investment securities, fiduciary's indorsement, §8402
 Secured transactions, filing officer, §9407
- CERTIFICATES OF TITLE**
 Secured transactions,
 Condition of perfection, §9103
 Filing requirements, §9302
- CERTIFICATION**
 Defined, commercial paper, §3411
 Application, §3102
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104
- CERTIFIED CHECKS**
 Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, §4211
 Drawer and prior indorsers, discharge, §3411
 Time for presenting, §4404
- CHAIN OF TITLE**
 Commercial paper, indorsements, §3415
- CHARGE BACK**
 Bank deposits and collections, §4212
- CHARGES**
 See *Rates and Charges*, generally, this index
- CHATTEL MORTGAGES**
Secured Transactions, generally, this index

References are to sections in chapter 413

CHATTEL PAPER

Defined, secured transactions, §9105
 Purchase, §9308
 Secured transaction, applicability of law, §9102

CHATTEL TRUST

Secured transaction, applicability of law, §9102

CHECKS

Commercial Paper, this index
 Defined, commercial paper, §3104
 Application, §3102
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Secured transactions, §9105

CHILDREN AND MINORS

Commercial paper,
 Holder in due course, §3305
 Rescission of negotiation, §3207
 Holders in due course, defenses, §3305
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, §3207
 Irrevocable offer, §2205
 Price settlement, §2321
Sales, this index

CLAIMS

Adverse claims,
 Defined, investment securities, §8301
 Application, §8102
 Documents of title, §7603
Investment Securities, this index
 Bills of lading, provisions, §7309
 Commercial code, waiver, §1107
Commercial Paper, this index
 Letters of credit, relinquishment, §5110
 Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, §4214
 Sales, adjustment, §2515
 Warehouse receipts, provisions, §7204

CLEARING HOUSE

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Application, commercial paper, §3102
 Commercial paper, presentment, §3504
 Provisional settlement for item through, §4213
 Return, item received through, §4301
 Rules, varying by agreement, §4103

CLOSING

Bank deposits and collections, item or deposit received after, §4107

CODE

Letters of credit, telegram authenticated in code, §5104

COERCION

Commercial code, supplementary, §1103
 Documents of title, title and rights, §7502

COERCION—Continued

Holder in due course, defenses, §3305
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, §3207

COLLATERAL

Defined, secured transactions, §9105
 Impairment, commercial paper, §3606
Secured Transactions, this index

COLLATERAL CONTRACT

Sales, non-impairment of remedies for breach, §2701

COLLECTING BANK

See *Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index

COLLECTIONS

Bank Deposits and Collections, generally, this index

COMMERCIAL ENTITY

Organization as including, §1201

COMMERCIAL PAPER

Generally, §§3101 to 3805
 Acceleration,
 Notice to purchaser, instrument overdue, §3304
 Payment of instrument, §3109
 Time for presentment, §3503
 Acceptance,
 Certification of check, §3411
 Date, holder supplying in good faith, §3410
 Deferred, §3506
 Defined, §3410
 Application, §3102
 Dishonor, §3507
 Finality, §3418
 Liability, §3409
 Payable at bank, §3121
 Set of drafts, single part of draft, §3801
 Time, §3506
 Time operative, §3410
 Variance, §3412
 Warranties, §3417
 Written on draft, §3410
 Acceptor, liabilities, §3413
 Accommodation parties, §3415
 Defense, notice to purchaser, §3304
 Defined, §3415
 Application, §3102
 Extension of instrument, consent binding, §3118
 Notice of claim or defense, §3304
 Presumption, §3416
 Account, defined,
 Application, §3102
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Account to be debited, effect, §3105
 Accrual, cause of action, §3122

INDEX TO UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

References are to sections in chapter 413

COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

Actions,
 Accrual of cause, §3122
 Holder, §3301
 Impairment of recourse or collateral,
 §3606
 Indorsement of transferor, specific per-
 formance, §3201
 Interest, costs and attorneys' fees, dis-
 charge from liability, §3604
 Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments,
 §3804
 Notice, third party, §3803
 Underlying obligation, §3802
 Admissions, payee, existence and capac-
 ity, §3413
 Adverse claims, holder in due course tak-
 ing instrument free of, §3305
 Agents,
 Conversion of instrument, §3419
 Descriptive words, §3117
 Notice of dishonor, §3508
 Signatures, §3403
 Warranties, §3417
 Alterations, §3407
 Acceptance, supplying date in good
 faith, §3410
 Blank indorsement, §3204
 Defined, §3407
 Application, §3102
 Negligence, §3406
 Notice of claim or defense, §3304
 Warranties, §3417
 Alternative payment, two or more pay-
 ees, §3116
 Ambiguous terms, §3118
 Antecedent obligation, consideration,
 §3408
 Antedating, §3114
 Notice of claim or defense, §3304
 Application of article, §§3103, 3805
 Assignment of fund, check or draft, §3409
 Associations,
 Payable to order, §3110
 Payment limited, §3105
 Assumed name, signature, §3401
 Attorney fees,
 Discharge from liability, §3604
 Sum certain, §3106
 Bank deposits and collection, application,
 §§3103, 4102
 Banking day, defined,
 Application, §3102
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Bearer instrument, §3111
 Application of article, §3805
 Blank indorsement, §3204
 Negotiability, §3104
 Negotiated by delivery, §3202
 Non-payable to bearer, §3805
 Payable to order, §3110
Bills of Lading, generally, this index
 Blank indorsement, §3204

COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

Book records, dishonor, evidence, §3510
 Breach of duty,
 Notice to purchaser, §3304
 Rescission, §3207
 Broker, warranties by selling broker,
 §3417
 Burden of proof,
 Incomplete instrument, §3115
 Signatures, §3307
 Cancellation,
 Discharge, §3605
 Indorsement, reissue, §3208
 Capacity to indorse, admission, §3413
 Cash, payable to cash, §3111
 Cause of action, accrual, §3122
 Certainty, §§3104, 3118
 Ambiguous terms, §3118
 Papers signed while incomplete, §3115
 Signature, §3402
 Sum certain in money, §§3106, 3107
 Unconditional promise or order to
 pay, §3104
 Certificate of deposit,
 Defined, §3104
 Application, §3102
 Negotiable or nonnegotiable, §3104
 Certificates, protest, §3509
 Certification, defined, §3411
 Application, §3102
 Certification of check, acceptance, §3411
 Certified checks, drawer and prior in-
 dorsers, discharge, §3411
 Chain of title, indorsements, §3415
 Checks,
 Acceptance,
 Certification, §3411
 Definition and operation, §3410
 Varying instrument, §3412
 Ambiguous terms, §3118
 Assignment of funds, §3409
 Certification, acceptance, §3411
 Defined, §3104
 Application, §3102
 Bank deposits and collections,
 §4104
 Sales act, §2103
 Secured transactions, §9105
 Surety, discharge, §3802
 Demand instrument, taking after more
 than reasonable length of time,
 §3304
 International sight draft, letter of ad-
 vice, §3701
 Negotiable or nonnegotiable, §3104
 Terms affecting, §3112
 Other obligation, extension of time as
 to discharge of surety, §3802
 Payment by financing agency, §2506
 Presentment, six months after date,
 §4404
 Remitting bank, §4211
 Sales, this index

INDEX TO UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

References are to sections in chapter 413

- COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued
 Secured transactions, cash proceeds, §9306
 Sets of drafts, §3801
 Tender under sales act, §2511
 Title to goods, delivery in exchange for check later dishonored, §2403
 Children and minors,
 Rescission, §3207
 Rights of holder in due course, §3305
 Citation, §3101
 Claims,
 Burden of proof, §3307
 Holder, §3306
 Holder in due course, §3305
 Knowledge, §3603
 Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, §3804
 Notice to purchaser, §3304
 Warranties, §3417
 Clearing house,
 Defined,
 Application, §3102
 Bank deposits in collections, §4104
 Presentment through, §3504
 Collateral,
 Impairment, §3606
 Negotiability, §3112
 Collecting bank, §3120
 Defined,
 Application, §3102
 Bank deposits and collections, §4105
 Collection costs, sum certain, §3106
 Collection guaranteed, §3416
 Condition precedent, defense of nonperformance, §3306
 Conditions,
 Indorsement, occupying, §3202
 Promise or order, unconditional, §§3104, 3105
 Restrictive indorsements, §§3205, 3206
 Confession of judgment, negotiability, §3112
 Consideration,
 Failure of consideration, defense, §3408
 Letters of credit, §5105
 Omission of statement, §3112
 Constructive condition, §3105
 Consul, certificate of dishonor, §3509
 Conversion, §3419
 Corporation, ultra vires, rescission, §3207
 Costs,
 Collection, sum certain, §3106
 Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, §3604
 Criminal liability, endorsement, §3405
 Currency, payable in money, §3107
 Custom and usage, time for presentment, §3503
 Customer, defined,
 Application, §3102
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Damages, converted instrument, §3419
- COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued
 Date, §3114
 Death of signer, effectiveness of signature, §3307
 Defects, notice to purchaser, §3304
 Defenses,
 Failure of consideration, §§3306, 3408
 Holder, §3306
 Holder in due course, §3305
 Notice to purchaser, §3304
 Signatures admitted or established, §3307
 Warranties on transfer, §3417
 Deferred acceptance, §3506
 Definite time,
 Defined, §3109
 Application, §3102
 Negotiability, §3104
 Payment, §3109
 Definitions, §3102
 Acceptance, §3410
 Delay in presentment, §3511
 Demand, notice of dishonor, §3122
 Demand instrument,
 Accrual of cause of action, §3122
 Negotiability, §3104
 Depository bank, defined,
 Application, §3102
 Bank deposits and collections, §4105
 Description, payable to named person, §3117
 Description of payee, §3117
 Destroyed instruments, §3804
 Discharge, §§3601 to 3606
 Accommodation party, §3415
 Alteration, §3407
 Cancellation, §3605
 Certification of check, §3411
 Drafts in a set, §3801
 Effect on holder in due course, §3305
 Holder in due course, §3602
 Impairment of rights, §3606
 Indorsees, cancellation of indorsement, §3208
 Insolvency proceedings, holder in due course, defenses, §3305
 Notice of dishonor, delay, §3502
 Obligation, §3802
 Payment, §3603
 Presentment, delay, §3502
 Protest, delay, §3502
 Renunciation, §3605
 Rights of a holder, §3301
 Satisfaction, §3603
 Tender of payment, §3604
 Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, §3502
 Variance of draft, §3412
 Disclaimer of liability,
 Indorsements, effect, §3202
 Maker, drawing without recourse, §3413
 Discount, sum certain, §3106

References are to sections in chapter 413

COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

Dishonor, §3507
 Actions, accrual, §3122
 Defined, §3507
 Application, §3102
 Discharge of obligation, §3802
 Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, §3412
 Drawer, liability, §3413
 Indorsers, liability, §3414
 Letter of credit, sales act, §2325
 Liability of grantor, §3416
Notice of dishonor, generally, post
 Presumption, §3510
 Protest, time, §3501
 Underlying obligations, effect, §3802
 Variance of draft, §3412
 Documentary draft, defined,
 Application, §3102
 Bank deposits in collection, §4104
Documents of Title, generally, this index
 Draft,
 Checks, generally, ante
 Defined, §3104
 Application, §3102
 Drawer, liabilities, §3413
 Duress,
 Defense against holder in due course, §3305
 Rescission, §3207
 Entries in records and books, evidence of dishonor, §3510
 Equity, action, definition, §1201
 Estates,
 Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate, §3302
 Instruments payable to the order of estate, validity, §3110
 Notice of dishonor, §3508
 Payment limited to estates, conditional order, §3105
 Evidence,
 Dishonor, §3510
 Signature of authorized representative, establishment, §3403
 Exchange, sum certain, §3106
 Excuse,
 Presentment, §3511
 Protest or notice of dishonor, §3511
 Executors and administrators,
 Holder in due course, §3302
 Notice of dishonor, §3508
 Payable to order, §3110
 Promise or order unconditional, §3105
 Exhibition of instrument, presentment, §3505
 Extension of payment, §3118
 Extension of time of payment, acceptance of check, effect, §3802
 Failure of consideration, defense, §3408

COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

Fiduciary,
 Descriptive words, §3117
 Notice to purchaser, §3304
 Figures, rules of construction, §3118
 Finality, payment or acceptance, §3418
 Foreign currency, sum certain, §3107
 Foreign nation, necessity of protest, §3501
 Forgery,
 Conversion, §3419
 Notice of claim or defense, §3304
 Fraud,
 Alteration, §3407
 Defense against holder in due course, §3305
 Rescission, §3207
 Transferee, §3201
 Funds, check or draft as assignment, §3409
 Good faith, holder in due course, taking of instrument, necessity, §3302
 Government, issuance, effect, §3105
 Guarantor, §3416
 Guaranty, negotiation, effect, §3202
 Handwritten terms, controlling, §3118
 Holder,
 Actions, burden of proof, §3307
 Defenses and claims against, rights, §3306
 Effect of restrictive indorsement, §3206
 Notice to purchaser, claim or defense, §3304
 Rights, §§3301, 3306, 3507
 Taking for value, §3303
 Through holder in due course, §3201
 Holder in due course, §3302
 Acceptance, finality, §3418
 Accommodation party, liability, §3415
 Alteration, defense, §§3406, 3407
 Burden of proof, §3307
 Defenses and claims against, rights, §3305
 Defined, §3302
 Application, §3102
 Discharge, §3602
 Indorsee, cancellation of indorsement, §3208
 Failure of consideration, defense, §3408
 Holder through, §3201
 Notice, claim or defense, §3304
 Payment, finality, §3418
 Rescission of negotiation, §3207
 Restrictive indorsement, §3206
 Rights, §3305
 Person not a holder in due course, §3306
 Secured transactions, §9206
 Priorities, §9309
 Separate written agreement, §3119
 Taking for value, §3303
 Unauthorized signatures,

References are to sections in chapter 413

COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

Defense, §3406
 Liability, §3404
 Hours, time of presentment, §3503
 Identification, protest, identification of instrument, §3509
 Identification of person, presentment, §3505
 Illegal terms, validation, §§3106, 3112
 Illegal transaction, rescission, §3207
 Impairment of rights, discharge, §3606
 Implied condition, promise or order, §3105
 Imposters, indorsement, §3405
 Incapacity, defense, against holder in due course, §3305
 Incompetents,
 Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, §3307
 Notice of dishonor, §3508
 Incomplete instruments, §3115
 Acceptance, §3410
 Acceptor, liability, §3413
 Alteration, §3407
 Maker, liability, §3413
 Notice of claim or defense, §3304
 Indemnification, lost or destroyed instrument, expenses of defendant, §3304
 Index of definitions, §3102
 Indorsements,
 Actions against indorser, time of accrual, §3122
 Blank, §3204
 Cancellation, reissue, §3208
 Certification, discharge, §3411
 Correction of name, §3203
 Criminal liability, §3405
 Defenses of one not a holder in due course, §3306
 Discharge, §3412
 Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, §3502
 Effect, §3202
 Imposter, §3405
 Liability, §3414
 Misspelled name, §3203
 Negotiability, terms affecting, §3112
 Negotiation, §§3201, 3202
 Notice, accommodation, §3415
 Notice of dishonor, §3501
 Presentment necessary, §3501
 Restrictive, §3205
 Conversion, §3419
 Defined, §3205
 Application, §3102
 Effect, §3206
 Payment or satisfaction, §3603
 Right of transferee, §3201
 Signatures, §3402
 Special, §3204
 Transferee's rights, §3201
 Warranties, §3417
 Without recourse, §3414
 Wrong name, §3203

COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

Insolvency,
 Collection guaranteed, liability, §3416
 Defense against holder in due course, §3305
 Installments, sum certain, §3106
 Instrument, defined, §3102
 Interest,
 Accrual of cause of action, §3122
 Ambiguous terms, §3118
 Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, §3304
 Sum certain, §3106
 Tender of payment, discharge of parties, §3604
 Intermediary bank,
 Conversion, liability, §3419
 Defined,
 Application, §3102
 Bank deposits and collections, §4105
 International sight draft, letter of advice, §3701
Investment Securities, generally, this index
 Issue, defined, §3102
 Item, defined,
 Application, §3102
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Joint liability, §3118
 Judgments and decrees, confession, things affecting negotiability, §3112
 Judicial sales, purchase of instrument, holder in due course, §3302
 Larceny, payment, rights of holder, §3603
 Letter of advice, international sight draft, §3701
Letters of Credit, generally, this index
 Limitation, words of, effect on indorsement, §3202
 Lost instruments, §3804
 Mail,
 Imposter, use of mail to obtain, §3405
 Presentment, §3504
 Maker, liabilities, §3413
 Mark in lieu of signature, §3401
 Material alteration,
 Definition, §3407
 Incomplete instrument, §3115
 Maturity,
 Cause of action, accrual, §3122
 Indorsement after maturity, liabilities of indorser, §3501
 Medium of exchange, money, §3107
 Midnight deadline, defined,
 Application, §3102
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Misspelled name, indorsement, §3203
 Mistake, rescission, §3207
 Modification of terms, §3119
 Money,
 Exception, §3103
 Payable in, §3107
 Multiple payees, §3116

INDEX TO UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

References are to sections in chapter 413

COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

Names,
 Misspelled, §3203
 Signature, liabilities, §3401
 Negligence,
 Alteration, §3406
 Unauthorized signature, §3406
 Negotiable or nonnegotiable note, §3104
 Negotiation, §3202
 Defined, §3202
 Application, §3102
 Rescission, §3207
 Notaries public, certification of protests,
 §3509
 Note, defined, §3104
 Application, §3102
 Notice,
 Purchaser, claim or defense, §3304
 Third party, obligation, §3803
 Notice of dishonor, §§3501 to 3511
 Defined, §3508
 Application, §3102
 Delay excused, §3511
 Demand, §3122
 Drawer, liability, §3413
 Evidence, §3510
 Indorsers, liability, §3414
 Presumption, §3510
Protest, generally, post
 Unexcused delay, discharge, §3502
 Waiver, §3511
 Words of guaranty, §3416
 Numbers, rules of construction, §3118
 Obligation,
 Discharge, §3802
 Notice to third party, §3803
 Office, instruments payable to, §3110
 Officers,
 Instruments payable to, §§3110, 3117
 Signatures, §3403
 Omissions not affecting negotiability,
 §3112
 On demand, defined, §3108
 Application, §3102
 Oral notice of dishonor, §3508
 Order,
 Defined, §3102
 Foreign currency, sum certain, §3107
 Instruments not payable to order,
 §3805
 Liability, indorsers, §3414
 Negotiability, §3104
 Payment, §3110
 Unconditional, §3105
 Negotiability, §3104
 Overdue,
 Acceptance, §3410
 Notice of claim or defense, §3304
 Parol evidence, accommodation party,
 §3415
 Part payment, receipts, rights of party
 on presentment, §3505
 Partial assignment, §3202

COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

Partnership,
 Notice of dishonor, §3508
 Payable to order, §3110
 Payment from assets, §3105
 Payable at bank, §3121
 Payable at definite time, §3109
 Payable in money, §3107
 Payable on demand, §3108
 Negotiability, §3104
 Payable through bank, §3120
 Payable to bearer, §3111
 Negotiability, §3104
 Payable to named person, description,
 §3117
 Payable to order, §3110
 Negotiability, §3104
 Payee,
 Existence, admission, §3413
 Two or more persons, §3116
 Payment,
 Discharge, §3603
 Dishonor, §3507
 Finality, §3418
 Guaranteed, §3416
 Note, payable at bank, §3121
 On demand, defined, §3108
 Tender, discharge, §3604
 Time, §3506
 Payor bank, defined,
 Application, §3102
 Bank deposits and collections, §4105
 Postdating, §3114
 Notice of claim or defense, §3304
 Postponement of acceptance, §3506
 Pre-existing obligation, consideration,
 §3408
 Presentment, §§3501 to 3511
 Acceptance deferred, §3506
 Delay excused, §3511
 Defined, §3504
 Application, §3102
 Discharge of obligation, §3802
 Dishonor, §3507
 Exhibition of instrument, §3505
 Identification, §3505
 Method of making, §3504
 Persons to whom made, §3504
 Rights of parties, §3505
 Six months after date, §4404
 Time, §3503
 Allowed for acceptance or payment,
 §3506
 Unexcused delay, discharge, §3502
 Waiver, §3511
 Warranties, §3417
 Words of guaranty, §3416
 Presumptions,
 Checks, reasonable time for payment,
 §§3304, 3503
 Conversion of instrument, liability of
 drawee, §3419
 Date of instrument, §3114

INDEX TO UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

References are to sections in chapter 413

COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

Dishonor or notice of dishonor, §3510
 Genuineness of signature, §3307
 Order of liability of indorsers, §3414
 Ownership of transferee, §3201
 Signature as accommodation, §3416
 Printed terms, §3118
 Hand written terms control, §3118
 Process, taking under, status of holder, §3302
 Promises,
 Defined, §3102
 Foreign currency, sum certain, §3107
 Unconditional, §3105
 Negotiability, §3104
 Protest, §§3501 to 3511
 Defined, §3509
 Application, §3102
 Delay,
 Discharge, §3502
 Excused, §3511
 Evidence, §3510
 Indorsers, liability, §3414
 Waiver, §3511
 Words of guaranty, §3416
 Purchaser's rights, §3306
 Ratification, unauthorized signature, §3404
 Reacquisition, §3208
 Receipt, rights of party on presentment, §3505
 Recording, notice to purchaser, §3304
 Records, bank records, evidence, admissibility, §3510
 Recourse, impairment, §3606
 Renunciation,
 Discharge, §3605
 Rights of holder, §3605
 Requirement for negotiability, §3104
 Rescission, negotiation, §3207
 Reservation of rights, §3606
 Restrictive indorsements. *Indorsements, ante*
 Rules of construction, §3118
 Satisfaction, discharge, §3603
 Scope of chapter, limitations, §3103
 Seal, §3113
 Secondary parties,
 Defined, §3102
 Discharge, unexcused delay, §3502
 Extension, consent, §3118
 Presentment necessary to charge, §3501
Secured Transactions, generally, this index
 Security interest, transfer, §3201
 Separate written agreement, §3119
 Sets, drafts, §3801
 Signatures,
 Acceptance, §3410
 Accommodation party, §3415
 Agent, §3403
 Ambiguous capacity, §3402
 Assumed names, §3401

COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

Burden of proof, §3307
 Collection guaranteed, §3416
 Defined, §3401
 Application, §3102
 Imposters using name of payee, §3405
 Incomplete instruments, §3115
 Indorsement, §3402
 Liability, §3401
 Mark, §3401
 Negotiability, §3104
 Payment guaranteed, §3416
 Representative, §3403
 Unauthorized,
 Negligence, §3406
 Six months after date, presentment, §4404
 Special indorsement, §3204
 Specific performance, unqualified indorsement of transferor, §3201
 Statute of frauds, guaranteed payment, §3416
 Stolen instruments, §3804
 Sum certain, §3106
 Foreign currency, §3107
 Unconditional promise or order to pay, §3104
 Surety on check, discharge, §3802
 Suspension, underlying obligation pro tanto, §3802
 Taking for value, §3303
 Tender of payment, discharge, §3604
 Terms modified by other writings, §3119
 Terms not affecting negotiability, §3112
 Third party, notice of breach, §3803
 Time,
 Acceptance, §3506
 Notice of dishonor, §3508
 Payable at definite time, §3109
 Payment, §3506
 Presentment, §3503
 Time instrument, accrual of cause of action, §3122
 Trade name, signature, §3401
 Transfer, §3201
 Application of article, §3805
 Warranties, §3417
 Transferee, restrictive indorsement, §3206
 Typewritten terms, §3118
 Ultra vires corporation, negotiation, effectiveness, §3207
 Unauthorized signatures, §3404
 Negligence, §3406
 Unconditional promise or order, §3105
 Negotiability, §3104
 United States consul, certificate of dishonor, §3509
 Validating illegal terms, §§3106, 3112
 Value, holder taking for value, §3303
 Variance, acceptance, §3412
 Vice consul, protests, §3509
 Waiver, protest, §3511

References are to sections in chapter 413

COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

Warehouse Receipts, generally, this index

Warranties, presentment and transfer, §3417

Without recourse, transfer, §3417

Words and figures, controlling, §3118

Wrong name, indorsement, §3203

COMMERCIAL UNIT

Acceptance of part, §2606

Defined, sales act, §2105

Application, §2103

COMMINGLING GOODS

Secured transactions, §9315

Fraud, §9205

Fungible collateral, §9207

Warehousemen, fungible goods, §7207

COMMISSION

Merchant buyer after rejection of goods, §2603

COMMUNICATION FACILITIES

Bank deposits and collections, delay caused by interruption, §4108

COMPENSATION AND SALARIES

Assignment, secured transactions, §9104

CONCEALMENT

Bulk transfers, §6111

CONDITION PRECEDENT

Commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, §3306

CONDITIONAL SALES

Secured Transactions, generally, this index

CONDITIONS

Acceptance, sale, §2207

Commercial paper,

Indorsement, occupying, §3202

Promise or order, unconditional,

§§3104, 3105

Restrictive indorsement, §§3205, 3206

Letters of credit, conditional payment, §5114

Tender of delivery, acceptance of goods, §2507

CONDUCT OF PARTIES

Contract for sale of goods, existence recognized, §§2204, 2207

CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT

Commercial paper, negotiability, §3112

CONFIRMATION

Letters of credit, §5107

Sales contract, additional terms, §2207

CONFIRMED CREDIT

Defined, sales act, §2325

Application, §2103

CONFIRMING BANK

Defined, letters of credit, §5103

Letters of Credit, this index

CONFLICT OF LAWS

Bank deposits and collections, §§1105, 4102

Bank liability, §4102

Bulk transfers, §1105

Investment securities, §§1105, 8106

Sales, §1105

Secured transactions, §§1105, 9103

CONFORMING

Defined, sales act, §2106

Application, §2103

CONNECTING CARRIER

Bills of lading, liability under through bill, §7302

CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES

Commercial code, §1106

CONSIDERATION

Bulk transfers,

Application to debts, §6106

Notice to creditors, §6107

Commercial Paper, this index

Firm offers, §2205

Letters of credit, §5105

Sales contract, agreement modifying, §2209

Waiver or relinquishment of claim or right, §1107

CONSIGNEE

Bills of lading, delivery of goods, §7303

Defined, documents of title, §7102

Application, sales act, §2103

CONSIGNMENT

Creditors' claims, §2326

Reservation of title, security interest, §1201

Secured Transactions, generally, this index

CONSIGNOR

Bills of lading,

Carrier's lien effective against, §7307

Delivery of goods, §7303

Defined, documents of title, §7102

Application, sales act, §2103

CONSPICUOUS

Defined, §1201

CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY

Secured transactions, security interest, validity and perfection, §9103

References are to sections in chapter 413

CONSTRUCTION OF LAWSSee *Statutes*, this index**CONSTRUCTIVE CONDITION**

Commercial paper, §3105

CONSUL

Commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, §3509

CONSULAR INVOICE

Prima facie evidence, §1202

CONSUMER GOODS

Defined, secured transactions, §9109

Application, §9105

Sales act, §2103

Secured Transactions, this index**CONTAINERS**

Sale warranty, §2314

CONTRACT FOR SALE

Defined, sales act, §2106

Application, §2103

Documents of title, §7102

Letters of credit, §5103

Secured transactions, §9105

CONTRACT RIGHT

Defined, secured transactions, §9106

Application, §9105

CONTRACTSSee, also, *Agreements*, generally, this index

C.I.F. or C. & F., price basis, §2321

Course of dealing, §1205

Defined, §1201

Sales act, §2106

Deterioration of goods, "no arrival, no sale" term, §2324

Obligation of good faith, §1203

Sales, this index*Specific Performance*, generally, this index

Supplementary, §1103

Variation, §1102

CONVERSION

Bank deposits and collections, §4203

Bills of Lading, this index

Commercial paper, §3419

Defined, commercial paper, §3419

Documents of title, title and rights, §7502

Investment securities, §8318

Sales, merchant buyer, rejected goods, §§2603, 2604

Secured transactions, possession after default, §9505

Warehouse Receipts, this index

Warehouseman's lien, enforcement, §7210

CO-OPERATION

Sales agreement,

F.O.B. and F.A.S., §2319

Particulars of performance, §2311

COPIES

Investment securities, document, notice of content, §8402

Secured transactions,

Assignments, §9405

Filing officer, duties, §9407

Security agreement, financing statement, §9402

CORPORATIONS

Dissolution, bulk transfer law, §6103

Negotiation of instrument, rescission, §3207

Organization, definition, §1201

Reorganization, bulk transfer law, §6103

Ultra vires, negotiation of instrument, rescission, §3207

COSTS

Commercial paper,

Collection, sum certain, §3106

Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, §3604

COUNTERCLAIMSSee *Set-Off and Counterclaim*, generally, this index**COURSE OF DEALING**

Generally, §1205

COVER

Defined, sales act, §2712

Application, §2103

CREDIT*Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index

Defined, letters of credit, §5103

Letters of Credit, generally, this index

Sales,

Beginning of period, §2310

Reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, §2702

CREDIT UNIONS

Secured transactions, application of law, §9104

CREDITORSSee *Debtors and Creditors*, generally, this index**CRIMES AND OFFENSES**

Commercial paper, indorsement, §3405

Forgery, generally, this index*Fraud*, generally, this index

Indorsements, commercial paper, §3405

Larceny, generally, this index**CROPS***Agricultural Products*, generally, this index

Defined, secured transactions, §9109

CURRENCY

Commercial paper, payable in money, §3107

References are to sections in chapter 413

CUSTOM AND USAGE

Agreement as including bargain implied from, §1201
 Commercial paper, time for presentment, §3503
 Definitions, §1205
 Evidence, admissibility, §1205
 Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, §5109
 Notice, offer of evidence of usage, §1205
Sales, this index

CUSTOMERS

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
 Defined,
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Application, commercial paper, §3102
 Letter of credit, §5103
 Letters of credit, issuer's obligation, §5109

C. & F.

Defined, sales act, §2320
Sales, this index

DAMAGES

Arrest, wrongful dishonor of bank item, §4402
 Assignment, breach of sales contract, §2210
Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
Bills of Lading, this index
 Breach of sales contract, assignment, §2210
 Breach of warranty, §2316
 Bulk transfers, auction sales, §6108
 Commercial paper, converted instrument, §3419
 Consequential damages, §1106
 Conversion, warehouse receipts, §7204
Documents of Title, this index
 Duplicate documents of title, §7402
 Incidental damages, sales act, §2710
 Investment securities, overissue, §8104
 Letters of credit, wrongful dishonor, §5115
 Limitation,
 Bank deposits and collections, §4103
 Bills of lading, §7309
 Sales act, §§2718, 2719
 Misdescription of goods, consignee, §7301
 Nonreceipt of goods, consignee, §7301
 Penal damages, §1106
 Proximate cause, wrongful dishonor, §4402
Sales, this index
 Secured transactions, secured party, §9507
 Special damages, §1106
 Warehouse receipts, §7204
 Nonreceipt or misdescription, §7203
 Overissue, §7402
 Warehouseman, sale to enforce lien, §7210
 Wrongful dishonor of bank item, §4402

DATE

Commercial paper, §3114
Time, generally, this index

DEATH

Bank customer, authority of bank, §4405
 Commercial paper, effectiveness of signature, §3307

DEBTORS AND CREDITORS

Bulk Transfers, generally, this index
 Creditor, defined, §1201
 Debtor defined, secured transactions, §9105
 Insolvency, seller's remedies, §2702
 Investment securities, §8317
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, §6104
 Notice, bulk transfers, §§6105, 6107
 Sale on approval, §2326
 Sale or return, §2326
Secured Transactions, generally, this index
 Seller of goods, rights, §2402
 Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, §2402

DEBTS

Buying as excluding satisfaction of money debt, §1201

DECEIT

Fraud, generally, this index

DECREES

See *Judgments and Decrees*, generally, this index

DEEDS OF TRUST

Secured Transactions, generally, this index

DEFAULT

Bank deposits and collections, §4202
Secured Transactions, this index

DEFECTS

Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, §3304
Investment Securities, this index
 Letters of credit, documents, indemnity agreement, §5113
 Sales,
 Defective documents, reimbursement of financing agency, §2506
 Waiver by buyer, §2605

DEFENDANT

Defined, §1201

DEFENSES

Commercial Paper, this index
 Investment securities,
 Genuineness, §8202
 Issuer, defined, §8201
 Staleness of instrument as notice, §8203
 Statute of frauds, §8319

References are to sections in chapter 413

- DEFENSES**—Continued
Secured transactions,
 Agreements, §9206
 Assignee, defenses against, §9318
- DEFICIENCY**
Secured transactions, owner of collateral,
 §9112
- DEFINITE TIME**
Defined, commercial paper, §3109
 Application, §3102
- DEFINITIONS**
See *Words and Phrases*, generally, this
 index
- DELAY**
Bank collections, §4108
 Notice, §4202
Delivery of goods by bailee, §7403
Sales, excuse, §§2311, 2615, 2616
- DELEGATION**
Sales, performance, §2210
- DELIVERED WEIGHTS**
C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, basis of price,
 §2321
- DELIVERY**
Bailee, duty to deliver goods, §7403
Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, §6107
Defined, §1201
Delay, bailee, §7403
Documents of Title, this index
Investment Securities, this index
Letters of credit, assignment, §5116
Sales, this index
Written waiver or renunciation of claim
 or right after breach, §1107
- DELIVERY OF GOODS**
Warehouse Receipts, this index
- DELIVERY ORDER**
Defined, documents of title, §7102
Documents of Title, generally, this index
- DEPOSITARY BANK**
Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
- DEPOSITS**
Sales,
 Buyer's right to return on breach,
 §2718
 Restitution on buyer's breach, §2718
Secured transactions, law inapplicable to
 transfers, §9104
- DEPOSITS IN BANKS**
Bank Deposits and Collections, generally,
 this index
- DESCRIPTION**
Bills of lading, misdescription of goods,
 §7301
- DESCRIPTION**—Continued
Bulk transfers, property to be trans-
 ferred, §6107
Commercial paper, payee, §3117
Sales,
 Inconsistent specifications, §2317
 Warranty of conformance, §2313
Secured transactions, §9110
 Proceeds, §9203
- DESTINATION BILL OF LADING**
Request of consignor, §7305
- DESTROYED PROPERTY**
See *Lost or Destroyed Property*, general-
 ly, this index
- DESTRUCTION**
Documents of title, §7601
Lost or Destroyed Property, generally,
 this index
- DETERIORATION OF GOODS**
Buyer's option, §2613
C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, risk on seller,
 §2321
"No arrival, no sale" term, goods no
 longer conforming to contract, §2324
Warehouseman, right to sell, §7206
- DILIGENCE**
Agreement disclaiming prohibited, §1102
- DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR
OFFICERS**
Invoice, prima facie evidence, §1202
- DISCHARGE**
Bank deposits and collections, damages,
 breach of warranty, §4207
Claim or right after breach by waiver or
 renunciation, §1107
Commercial Paper, this index
- DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY**
Indorsements, effect, §3202
Makers, drawing without recourse, §3413
- DISCOUNTS**
Commercial paper, sum certain, §3106
Purchase of instruments, §1201
- DISCOVERY**
Bulk transfers, concealed transfer, §6111
- DISHONOR**
Actions, accrual, §3122
Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
Checks, payment of instrument, §2511
Collecting banks, §4211
 Notice, §§4202, 4301
Collections, items not payable at bank,
 §4210
Commercial Paper, this index
Defined, commercial paper, §3507
 Application, §3102
 Sales act, §2103

References are to sections in chapter 413

- DISHONOR**—Continued
 Documentary draft, §§4501, 4503
 Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, §3412
 Letters of credit, §5112
 Rights of seller, §2325
 Wrongfully, §5115
 Notice, §3508
 Liability of grantor, §3416
 Presenting bank, collections, §4503
Sales, this index
 Underlying obligations, effect, §3802
- DISPUTES**
 Bulk transfers, debts, adjudication or settlement before distribution of proceeds, §6106
 Evidence of goods, preservation, §2515
- DISTILLED SPIRITS**
 Warehouse receipts, issuance, §7201
- DIVERSION**
 Bills of lading, shipment, consignee's title, §7504
- DOCK RECEIPTS**
 See *Documents of Title*, generally, this index
- DOCK WARRANTS**
 See *Documents of Title*, generally, this index
- DOCUMENTARY DEMAND FOR PAYMENT**
 Defined, letters of credit, §5103
- DOCUMENTARY DRAFT**
 Bank deposits and collections, §§4501 to 4504
 Defined, §4104
 Application, commercial paper, §3102
 Defined,
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Application, commercial paper, §3102
 Letters of credit, §5103
 Dishonor, §§4501, 4503
 Goods, bank presenting, §§4503, 4504
Letters of Credit, this index
- DOCUMENTS**
 Defined,
 Documents of title, §7102
 Letters of credit, §5103
 Secured transactions, §9105
 Indemnity agreements, application to defect, §5113
Secured Transactions, generally, this index
- DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**
 Generally, §§7101 to 7603
 Accident, title and rights, §7502
 Adequacy, §7509
 Adverse claims, §7603
- DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**—Continued
 Applicability of treaty, statute, tariff, etc., §7103
 Attachment of goods, §7602
 Attorney fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, §7601
 Bailee,
 Attorney fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, §7601
 Defined, §7102
 Possession, tender of delivery, §2503
 Bank deposits and collections, security interest, collecting bank, §4208
 Banking channels, delivery, §2308
Bills of Lading, generally, this index
 Citation, §7101
 Collecting bank, warranties, §7508
 Commercial paper, exception, §3103
 Compliance with commercial contract, §7509
 Conflicting claims, §7603
 Consignee, defined, §7102
 Consignor, defined, §7102
 Construction against negative implication, §7105
 Contract for sale,
 Adequacy, §7509
 Defined, §2106
 Application, §7102
 Conversion, title and rights, §7502
 Creditors, title to goods, §7504
 Damage to goods, delivery, §7403
 Damages,
 Description of goods, reliance, §7203
 Duplicate documents, §7402
 Good faith delivery, §7404
 Defeat of documents, §§7205, 7503
 Defeat of title, §7503
 Definitions, §§1201, 7102
 Delay, delivery, §7403
 Delivery, §2308
 Document, title and rights, §7504
 Goods,
 Good faith, damages, §7404
 Stoppage, §7504
 Obligation, §7403
 Without indorsement, §7506
 Delivery order, defined, §7102
 Description of goods, reliance, §7203
 Destruction, §7601
 Destruction of goods, delivery, §7403
 Diversion of goods,
 Delivery, §7403
 Title, §7504
 Documents, definition, §7102
 Duly negotiate, defined, §7501
 Application, §7102
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, §7501
 Duplicates, §7402
 Duress, title and rights, §7502
 Endorsement. *Indorsement*, generally, post

References are to sections in chapter 413

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Continued

Exception, §3103
 Excuses for delivery of goods, §7403
 Financing agency, rights secured, §2506
 Fraud, title and rights, §7502
 Fungible goods, rights of holder, §7502
 Genuine, warranties, on transfer, §7507
 Good faith delivery, damages, §7404
 Goods, defined, §7102
 Holder,
 Rights, §7502
 Secured transactions, priorities, §9309
 Indemnification, lost or missing document, security of claimant, §7601
 Index of definitions, §7102
 Indorsement,
 Delivery without indorsement, §7506
 Liability, §7505
 Negotiations, §7501
 Right to compel indorsement, §7506
 Injunction, rights of purchaser, §7602
 Insurance, warehouseman, lien for cost, §7209
 Interpleader, §7603
 Irregular document, §7401
 Issuer,
 Defined, §7102
 Obligations, §7401
 Larceny, §7601
 Title and rights, §7502
 Laws not repealed, §10104
 Legal interest before issuance of document, §7503
 Letters of credit, adequacy, §7509
 Liens,
 Bailee's lien, satisfaction, §7403
 Judicial process, §7602
 Warehousemen, satisfaction, §7403
 Loss of goods, delivery, §7403
 Lost instruments, §7601
 Title and rights, §7502
 Mail, warehouseman's lien, enforcement, §7210
 Misdescription, damages, §7203
 Mistake, title and rights, §7502
 Negotiability, §7104
 Negotiation, §7501
 Absence of due negotiation, rights acquired, §7504
 Defeat of document by, §7503
 Due negotiation, requisites, §7501
 Rights acquired by due negotiation, §7502
 Warranties, §7507
 Nonnegotiable, title and rights, §§7104, 7504
 Nonreceipt of goods, damages, §7203
 Obligation,
 Delivery, §7403
 Issuer, §7401
 Omissions, implication, §7105
 Overissue,
 Damages, §7402

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Continued

Liabilities of issuer, §7402
 Overseas, defined, §2323
 Application, §7102
 Passing title to goods, §2401
 Person entitled under the document, defined, §7403
 Application, §7102
 Prima facie evidence, §1202
 Receipt of goods, defined, §2103
 Application, §7102
 Reconsignment, delivery, §7403
 Registered mail, warehouseman's lien, enforcement, §7210
 Regulatory statutes, application, §7103
 Release, warehousemen, delivery excused by, §7403
 Repeal, laws not repealed, §10104
 Right in goods defeated, §7503
 Rights of holder, §7502
Secured Transactions, generally, this index
 Security interest, title to goods, §7503
 Statutes, application, §7103
 Stop delivery,
 Exercise of right, §7403
 Seller, §7504
 Tender of delivery, bailee in possession, §2503
 Transfer, warranties, §7507
 Treaties, application, §7103
 United States statutes, application, §7103
Warehouse Receipts, generally, this index
 Warehouseman, defined, §7102
 Warranties, §7507
 Collecting bank, §7508

DRAFTS

Assignment of funds, §3409
 Delivery of documents, §2514
 Documentary drafts, §§4501 to 4504
 Defined, §4104
 Application, commercial paper, §3102
 Defined, commercial paper, §3104
 Application, §3102
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Letters of credit, §5103
 Sales act, §2103
 Drafts in a set, §3801
 International sight drafts, letter of advice, §3701
 Negotiability, terms affecting, §3112
 Purchases, rights of financing agency, §2506

DRAWER

Commercial paper, liabilities, §3413

DULY NEGOTIATE

Defined, documents of title, §7501
 Application, §7102
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, §7501

References are to sections in chapter 413

DUPLICATES

Documents of title, §7402

DURATION

Contracts providing for successive performances, §2309

DURESSSee *Coercion*, generally, this index**EFFECTIVE DATE**

Commercial code, §10101

ELECTIONS

Registered owner, investment securities, §8207

EMERGENCIES

Collection of items, delays, §4108

EMPLOYEES

Investment securities, unauthorized signatures, effect, §8205

ENCUMBRANCES*Liens*, generally, this index

Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, §9104

Mortgages, generally, this index**ENDORSEMENT***Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index*Commercial Paper*, this index*Documents of Title*, this index*Investment Securities*, this index**ENTRIES IN RECORDS AND BOOKS**

Evidence of dishonor, §3510

ENTRUSTING

Defined, sales act, §2403

EQUIPMENT

Bulk transfers, §6102

Defined, secured transactions, §9109

Application, §9105

EQUIPMENT TRUSTS

Application of article, §9104

Policy and scope of article, §9102

EQUITY

Actions, definition, §1201

Supplementary, §1103

ERRORSSee *Mistake*, generally, this index**ESTATES***Commercial Paper*, this index

Dishonor, notice of dishonor, §3508

Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate, §3302

ESTATES—Continued

Instruments payable to the order of estates, validity, §3110

Joint tenancy,

Warehouse receipts, §7202

Organization includes an estate, §1201

Payment limited to estate, unconditional order, §3105

ESTOPPEL

Supplementary, §1103

EVIDENCE

Admissibility, commercial paper, dishonor, §3510

Burden of Proof, generally, this index

Commercial paper, dishonor, §3510

Consular invoice, §1202

Custom and usage, admissibility, §1205

Dishonor, commercial paper, §3510

Market price, sales act, §2723

Notation credit, time for obtaining, §5108

Notice of dishonor, commercial paper, §3510

Parol Evidence, generally, this index*Presumptions*, generally, this index

Prevailing prices, sales act, §2724

Prima facie evidence,

Bills of lading, §1202

Consular invoice, §1202

Third party document, §1202

Sales, this index

Secured transactions,

Assignment, §9318

Subordinate security interest, §9504

Signature of authorized representative, establishment, §3403

Unconscionable contract or clause, §2302

Usage of trade, §1205

EXAMINATION OF GOODSSee, also, *Inspections and Inspectors*, generally, this index

Buyers, implied warranties, §2316

EXCHANGE, BILLS OFSee *Commercial Paper*, generally, this index**EXCLUSION**See *Exemptions*, generally, this index**EXCLUSIVE DEALINGS**

Sale agreement, obligations, §2306

EXCUSE

Bank deposits and collections, delay by collecting or payor bank, §4108

Presentment of instruments, §3511

Protest or notice of dishonor, §3511

Sales, this index**EXECUTION**

Bulk transfer law, exemption, §6103

References are to sections in chapter 413

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS

Bulk transfer law, §6103
Commercial Paper, this index
 Creditor, defined, §1201
 Sales,
 Bulk transfer law, §6103

EXEMPTIONS

Bulk transfer law, §6103
 Secured transactions, §9104
 Warranty of merchantability, §2316

EXPENSES

Inspection of goods, liabilities, §2513
 Presenting bank,
 Lien on goods following dishonor,
 §4504
 Right to reimbursement for following
 instructions after dishonor, §4503
 Rejected goods,
 Buyer's security interest, §2711
 Care and sale, §2603
Sales, this index

EXPRESS WARRANTIES

Sales, this index

EX-SHIP

Goods, delivery, §2322

EXTENSION

Contracts for sale, limitations, §2725
 Payment of commercial paper, §3118
 Statute of limitations, contracts for sale,
 action on, §2725
 Time limits, collecting bank, §4108
 Time of payment, acceptance of check,
 effect, §3802

FACTORS' LIENS

Secured Transactions, generally, this index

FALSIFICATION

Letters of credit, liability, §5109

FAMILY

Warranties of seller, extension of members, §2318

FARM EQUIPMENT

Protection of buyers, seller's security interest, §9307
 Security interest,
 Filing, §9401
 Perfection, §9302

FARM PRODUCTS

Agricultural Products, generally, this index
 Defined, secured transactions, §9109
 Application, §9105

F. A. S.

Defined, sales act, §2319

F. O. B.

Defined, sales act, §2319
 Overseas shipments, bill of lading required, §2323

FAULT

Defined, §1201

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

See *United States*, generally, this index

FEDERAL RESERVE REGULATIONS

Bank deposits and collections, §4103

FEES

Attorneys, this index
Secured Transactions, this index

FEMININE GENDER

Masculine gender words as including,
 §1102

FIDUCIARIES

Executors and Administrators, generally,
 this index
Receivers, generally, this index
 Securities, indorsement, §§8308, 8402
 Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry,
 §8403
Trusts and Trustees, generally, this index

FIGURES

Commercial paper, rules of construction,
 §3118

FILING

See specific heads

FILING OFFICER

Secured transactions, duties, §9403 to
 9407

FINAL PAYMENT

Bank deposits and collections, §4213

FINANCING AGENCY

Defined, sales act, §2104
 Application, §2103
Sales, this index

FINANCING STATEMENT

Commingled goods, §9315
 Defined, secured transactions, §9402
Secured Transactions, this index
 Security interest, perfection, §9302

FINES AND PENALTIES

See specific heads

FIRM OFFERS

Sales, §2205

FISH AND GAME

Secured transactions, attachment of interest, §9204

FITNESS

Warranties, §§2314, 2315, 2316, 2317

References are to sections in chapter 413

FIXTURES

Secured Transactions, this index
Security interest, place of filing, §9401

FOOD

Warranty sales, §2314

FORCED SALES

Auctions, §2328

FORECLOSURE

See, also, *Judicial Sales*, generally, this index

Secured transactions, §9501

FOREIGN CURRENCY

Collecting bank, charge-back or refund, §4212

Money payable, §3107

FOREIGN NATIONS

Application of law, power to choose, applicable law, §1105

Commercial paper, necessity of protest, §3501

FOREIGN STATES

Territorial application of act, power to choose applicable law, §1105

FORFEITURES

See specific heads

FORGERY

Commercial paper,

Conversion, §3419

Notice of claim or defense, §3304

Letters of credit, §5114

Unauthorized signature, definition, §1201

FORMS

Contract for sale, §2204

Financing statements, secured transactions, §9402

Letters of credit, §5104

Warehouse receipts, §7202

FRAUD

Alterations,

Commercial paper, §3407

Investment securities, §8206

Commercial code, supplementary, §1103

Commercial Paper, this index

Documents of title, title and rights, §7502

Holder in due course, defense, §3305

Investment securities,

Alteration, §8206

Purchaser, §8301

Letters of credit, §5114

Negotiation of instrument, rescission, §3207

Purchaser, investment securities, §8301

Sales act, §2721

Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency, §2702

Retention by seller, rights of seller's creditors, §2402

Statute of Frauds, generally, this index

FREIGHT

C.I.F. and C. & F., definition, §2320

FUNDS

Assignment, §3409

FUNGIBLE

Defined, §1201

FUNGIBLE GOODS

Commingling, effect, §7207

Defined, §1201

Implied warranties, §2314

Merchantability, §2314

Sales, this index

Security interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, §8313

Undivided shares, identification, §2105

FUNGIBLE SECURITIES

Defined, §1201

FUTURE GOODS

Defined, sales act, §2105

Application, §2103

Insurable interest, time of acquisition, §2501

GARNISHMENT

Secured transactions, §9311

GAS AND OIL

Secured transactions,

Attachment of security interests, §9204

Description in security agreement, §9203

GENERAL INTANGIBLES

Defined, secured transactions, §9106

Application, §9105

GENUINE

Defined, §1201

Documents of title, warranties on transfer, §7507

Investment Securities, this index

Letters of credit, issuer's obligations, §5109

Third party document, prima facie evidence, §1202

GIFTS

Definition of purchase, §1201

Sales, extension of seller's warranties, §2318

GIVES NOTICE

Defined, §1201

GOOD FAITH

Accelerate payments or performance, §1208

Bailee's liability, §7404

Construction of act, §1102

Defined, §1201

Sales act, §2103

References are to sections in chapter 413

GOOD FAITH—Continued

Delivery by agent or bailee, investment securities, §8318
 Duties, obligation of, §1203
 Holder in due course, taking of instrument, necessity, §3302
 Investment securities, transfer agent and registrars, duties, §8406
 Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, §5109
 Obligation, §1203
 Purchasers, voidable title, §2403
 Rejected goods, duties of buyer, §2603
 Sales, specifications for performance, §2311

GOODS

Defined,
 Documents of title, §7102
 Sales act, §2105
 Application, §2103
 Secured transactions, §9105
Deterioration of Goods, generally, this index
 Documentary drafts, bank presenting, §§4503, 4504
 Hazardous, disposition by warehousemen, §7206
 Indemnity agreement, defects, applicability, §5113
 Misdescription, bills of lading, §7301
Secured Transactions, this index

GOVERNMENT

Commercial paper, issuance, §3105
 Investment securities, issuance, responsibilities, §8202
 Organization, definition, §1201
 Sales, governmental regulations,
 Delay in delivery, §2615
 Failure to pay due to, §2614

GROWING CROPS

See *Agricultural Products*, this index

GUARANTEE OF THE SIGNATURE

Defined, investment securities, §8402
 Application, §8102

GUARANTY

Commercial paper,
 Contract of guarantor, §3416
 Effect on negotiation, §3202
 Documents of title, indorser, §7505
 Investment securities,
 Guarantee of the signature, defined, §8402
 Application, §8102
 Indorser as not guarantor, §8308
 Liabilities of guarantor, §8201
 Signature of indorser, §8402
 Warranties, §8312

GUESTS

Seller's warranty extending to, §2318

HANDLING

Bills of lading, improper handling, §7301
 Warehouse receipts, charges, liability, §7202

HANDWRITTEN TERMS

Commercial paper, rules of construction, §3118

HARVESTING EQUIPMENT

Secured transactions, §9103

HAZARDOUS GOODS

Warehousemen, disposition, §7206

HOLDER

Banks, acquisition of right, §4201
Commercial Paper, this index
 Defined, §1201
 Rights, §3301

HOLDER IN DUE COURSE

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
 Burden of proof, §3307
Commercial Paper, this index
 Defined, commercial paper, §3302
 Application, §3102
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Letters of credit, §5103
 Secured transactions, §9105
 Duress, defense, §3305
Secured Transactions, this index

HONOR

Defined, §1201
Letters of Credit, this index

HOURS

Commercial paper, time of presentment, §3503

HOUSEHOLD

Seller's warranties, extensions to members of household, §2318

IDENTIFICATION

Commercial paper,
 Identification of person, presentment, §3505
 Protest, identification of instrument, §3509
 Defined, sales act, §2501
 Application, §2103
 Purchaser, rights of transferor, §2403
Sales, this index

IMPLIED CONDITIONS

Commercial paper, promise or order, §3105

IMPLIED REPEAL

Construction, §1104

IMPLIED WARRANTIES

See *Sales*, this index

References are to sections in chapter 413

IMPOSTERS

Commercial paper, indorsement induced by, effect, §3405

INCIDENTAL DAMAGES

Sales, this index

INCOMPETENTS

Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, §3307

Customer, rights of collecting bank, §4405

Notice of dishonor, §3508

INCOMPLETE INSTRUMENTS

See *Commercial Paper*, this index

INDEFINITENESS

Sale contracts, validity, §2204

INDEMNITY

Bills of lading, rights of issuer, §7301

Letters of credit, §5113

Lost or destroyed instruments,

Bond of claimant, §8405

Expenses of defendant, §3804

Security of claimant, §7601

Registrar, bond of adverse claimant, §8403

Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, §7504

INDENTURE

Investment securities, copy, notice affecting transfer, §8402

INDORSEMENTS

Actions against indorser, time of accrual, §3122

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

Bills of lading, §7501

Commercial Paper, this index

Defenses of one not a holder in due course, §3306

Definitions, §3102

Discharge of indorser, §3412

Documents of Title, this index

Investment Securities, this index

Restrictive indorsements, payment or satisfaction, §3603

Unauthorized indorsement, defined, §1201

Warehouse receipts, transfer by indorsement, §7501

Warranties, §3417

INFANTS

See *Children and Minors*, generally, this index

INFORMATION

Secured transactions, filing officer, §9407

INFRINGEMENT

Claims, duties, of buyer, §2607

Sales, this index

INJUNCTIONS

Documents of title, rights of purchaser, §7602

Investment securities, §8317

Transfer, §8315

Letters of credit, issuer's duty to honor, §5114

Secured transactions, owner of collateral, §9112

Securities, registrar, duty of inquiry, §8403

INSOLVENCY

Bank deposits and collections, §4202

Collecting or payor bank, §4214

Warranties of transferor, §4207

Bankruptcy, generally, this index

Banks, letters of credit, §5117

Discharge, holder in due course of commercial paper, rights, §3305

Holder in due course, defense, §3305

Letters of credit, §5117

Sales, this index

Secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, §9306

INSOLVENCY PROCEEDINGS

Defined, §1201

INSOLVENT

Defined, §1201

INSPECTIONS AND INSPECTORS

Bulk transfer, schedule of property and list of creditors, §6104

Certificates, prima facie evidence, §1202

Resale of goods, right of inspection, §2706

Sales, this index

INSPECTORS

See *Inspections and Inspectors*, generally, this index

INSTALLMENT CONTRACT

Defined, sales act, §2612

Application, §2103

INSTALLMENTS

Commercial paper,

Receipts, rights of party on presentment, §3505

Sum certain, §3106

Secured transactions law, effect, §9201

Sales, breach, §2612

Sum certain, commercial paper, §3106

INSTRUCTIONS

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

Banks, documentary draft, presentation, §4503

Bills of lading,

Change of shipping instructions, effect, §7504

Delivery of goods, §7303

References are to sections in chapter 413

INSTRUCTIONS—Continued

Collecting banks, method of sending and presenting instruments, §4204
 Rejected goods, §2603
 Sales, delivery instructions, §2319

INSTRUMENT

Defined,
 Commercial paper, §3102
 Secured transactions, §9105
 Policy of law, §9102
 Scope of law, §9102
Secured Transactions, this index
 Security interest,
 Filing, §9304
 Perfection, §9305

INSURABLE INTEREST

Sales, buyer, §2501

INSURANCE

Buyer under sales act, §2501
 C.I.F., sales act, §2320
 Collateral in secured party's possession, §9207
 Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, §9104
 Policy, prima facie evidence, §1202
 Sales act, buyer, §2501
 Warehousemen,
 Lien for costs, §7209

INTANGIBLES

General intangibles, defined, §9106
 Application, secured transactions, §9105
Secured Transactions, this index
Security Interest, this index
 Unperfected security interest, priorities, §9301

INTENT

Fraudulent Transfers, this index
 Warranties, sales act, §2317

INTEREST

Commercial Paper, this index
 Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, §3304
 Sum certain, commercial paper, §3106
 Usury, secured transactions, §9201

INTERMEDIARY BANK

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
 Conversion of commercial paper, §3419
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, §4105
 Application, §4104
 Commercial paper, §3102
 Investment securities, §8102
 Restrictive indorsements, transfer, effect, §4205
 Securities, transfer to, warranties, §8306
 Unpaid items, charge-back, §4212

INTERPLEADER

Documents of title, §7603

INTOXICATING LIQUORS

Warehouse receipts, §7201

INVENTORY

Defined, secured transactions, §9109
 Application, §9105
 Purchase money security interest, priority, §9312
 Secured transaction, priorities, §9308

INVESTIGATIONS

See *Inspections and Inspectors*, generally, this index

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Generally, §§8101 to 8406
 Actions,
 Burden of proof, §8105
 Possession, wrongful transfer, §8315
 Presumptions, §8105
 Admissions, contract for sale, §8319
 Admitted investments, §8105
 Adverse claims,
 Defined, §8301
 Application, §8102
 Indemnity bond, §8403
 Notice, §8304
 Date, redemption or exchange, §8305
 Indorsement, bearer form, §8310
 Staleness as notice, §8305
 Registration of transfer, §8403
 Agents,
 Conversion, §8318
 Registration of transfer, §8406
 Transfer agent, generally, post
 Alteration, §8206
 Application of law, §8106
 Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, defined, §8402
 Appropriate person, defined, §8308
 Assessments, registered owner, liability, §8207
 Assignment,
 Indorsement, §8308
 Restrictions, §8204
 Assurance, indorsements, §8402
 Attachment, §8317
 Authenticating trustee,
 Duties, §8406
 Notice, §8406
 Signature, §8205
 Warranties, §8208
 Authentication, warranty, §8208
 Bailee, conversion, §8318
 Bank deposits and collections, application, §4102
 Bearer form,
 Adverse claims, notice, §8304
 Defined, §8102
 Indorsement, §8310

References are to sections in chapter 413

INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd

Blank indorsement, §8308
 Transfer or pledge, §§8309, 8320
 Blanks, completion of instrument, §8206
 Bona fide purchaser,
 Action for possession, §8315
 Blanks incorrectly filled, enforcement,
 §8206
 Defects, §8202
 Defined, §8302
 Application, §8102
 Delivery without indorsement, §8307
 Lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken
 securities, §8405
 Registration of transfer, warranties,
 §8306
 Rights transferred, §8301
 Secured transactions, priorities, §9309
 Title acquired by, §8301
 Unauthorized indorsement, effect,
 §8311
 Unauthorized signatures, §8205
 Broker,
 Defined, §8303
 Application, §8102
 Duty to deliver, §8314
 Holding for purchaser, §8313
 Warranties, §8306
 Burden of proof, signature, §8105
 By-laws, notice, §8402
 Calls,
 Registered owner, liability, §8207
 Revoked, §8203
 Cancellation of contract, material change,
 §8202
 Certificates, fiduciary's indorsement,
 §8402
 Citation, §8101
 Commercial paper, exception, §3103
 Completion of instrument, §8206
 Confirmation of sale, §8319
 Conflict of laws, §§1105, 8106
 Contract of purchase,
 Duty to deliver, §8314
 Conversion, §8318
 Copy, document, notice of content, §8402
 Damages, overissue, §8104
 Defect,
 Burden of proof, §8105
 Laches, §8203
 Notice to purchaser, §§8202, 8203
 Defenses,
 Genuineness, §8202
 Issuer, defined, §8201
 Staleness of security as notice, §8203
 Statute of frauds, §8319
 Definitions, §8102
 Adverse claim, §8301
 Application, §8102
 Appropriate person, §8308
 Bona fide purchaser, §8302
 Application, §8102

INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd

Broker, §8303
 Application, §8102
 Issuer, §8201
 Application, §8102
 Overissue, §8104
 Application, §8102
 Delivery,
 Duty, §8314
 Good faith delivery by agent or bailee,
 §8318
 Indorsement without delivery, §§8307, 8309
 Intermediary, warranties, §8306
 Purchaser, §8313
 Rights acquired, §8301
 Statute of frauds, §8319
 Without indorsement, §§8307, 8309
 Demand, proof of authority to transfer,
 §8316
 Destroyed instruments, registration of
 transfer, §8405
 Employees, unauthorized signature,
 effect, §8205
 Endorsements. *Indorsements*, generally,
 post
 Exception, §3103
 Fiduciaries, transfer, duty of inquiry,
 §8403
 Fraud,
 Alteration, §8206
 Purchaser, §8301
 Fungible bulk,
 Interest held by broker, rights of pur-
 chaser, §8313
 Genuine,
 Defenses, §8202
 Signatures,
 Burden of proof, §8105
 Warranties, §8312
 Warranties, §§8208, 8306
 Good faith, transfer agents and regis-
 trars, duties, §8406
 Good faith delivery, agent or bailee,
 §8318
 Governing law, §8106
 Government, issuance, responsibilities,
 §8202
 Guarantee of the signature, defined,
 §8402
 Application, §8102
 Guarantor, indorser as not guarantor,
 §8308
 Guaranty,
 Liabilities of guarantor, §8201
 Signature of indorser, warranties,
 §8312
 Holder,
 Warranties, §8306
 Indemnification,
 Lost or destroyed securities, bond of
 claimant, §8405

References are to sections in chapter 413

INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd
 Registrar, bond of adverse claimant, §8403
 Indemnity bond, adverse claim, §8403
 Indenture, copy, notice affecting transfer, §8402
 Index of definitions, §8102
 Indorsements.
 Admitted, §8105
 Adverse claims, §8304
 Bearer form, §8310
 Blank, §8308
 Transfer, §8309
 Delivery without indorsement, §8307
 Guarantee, §8312
 Methods, §8308
 Partial assignment, §8308
 Registration of transfer, §8402
 Special, §8308
 Transfer, §8309
 Unauthorized indorsements, owner, rights, §8311
 Warranties, §8312
 Without delivery, effect, §8309
 Indorser as not guarantor, §8308
 Injunctions, §8317
 Registrar, duty of inquiry, §8403
 Transfer, §8315
 Intermediary, transfer to, warranties, §8306
 Intermediary bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, §4105
 Application, §8102
 Issue, overissue, §8104
 Issuer.
 Defenses, §8202
 Defined, §8201
 Application, §8102
 Indorsements, assurance requirement, §8402
 Lien, §8103
 Lost, destroyed or stolen securities, duties, §8405
 Notice, defects or defenses, §§8202, 8203
 Registration.
 Duties, §8401
 Liabilities, §8404
 Transfer, §8106
 Responsibility, §8202
 Restrictions on transfer, §8204
 Rights with respect to registered owners, §8207
 Laches, §8203
 Redemption or exchange, §8305
 Lack of genuineness, defense, §8202
 Larceny,
 Notice to registrar, §8405
 Reissuance, §8405
 Levy, §8317
 Lien, issuer, §8103
 Limited interest purchaser, §8301

INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd
 Lost instruments, registration of transfer, §8405
 Money, application of law, §8102
 Negotiability, §8105
 Notice,
 Adverse claims, ante
 Defect or defense, §8202
 Staleness, §8203
 Overissue, defined, §8104
 Application, §8102
 Owner,
 Unauthorized indorsement, rights, §8311
 Partial assignment, §8308
 Partial indorsement, §8308
 Partnership, articles, notice affecting transfer, §8402
 Payment, contracts for sale, enforceability, §8319
 Pleadings, statute of frauds, §8319
 Pledgee, warranties, §8306
 Pledges,
 Warranties, §8306
 Possession, action, §8315
 Presentment for registration of transfer, warranties, §8306
 Proper form, defined, §8102
 Purchaser,
 Actions based on wrongful transfer, §8315
 Compelling indorsement, §8307
 Delivery, §8313
 Notice of adverse claims, §§8304, 8313
 Proof of authority to transfer, §8316
 Registration requisites, right to, §8316
 Rights, §8301
 Purchaser for value without notice,
 Bona fide purchaser, generally, ante
 Records, issuer, duty of inquiry, §8403
 Registered form, defined, §8102
 Registered owner, rights, §8207
 Registrar,
 Registration of transfer, §8406
 Unauthorized signature, §8205
 Warranties, §8208
 Registration of transfer, §§8401 to 8406
 Adverse claims, inquiry, §8403
 Agents, §8406
 Destroyed instruments, §8405
 Indorsement, assurance, §8402
 Inquiry into adverse claims, §8403
 Issuer, §8106
 Liability, §8404
 Liability of issuer, §8404
 Lost instruments, §8405
 Presentment, warranties, §8306
 Purchaser's right to requisites, §8316
 Registered owner, rights, §8207
 Registrar, §8406
 Stolen instruments, §8405
 Transfer agent, §8406

INDEX TO UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

References are to sections in chapter 413

INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd

Trustee, §8406
 Unauthorized indorsement, §8311
 Reissue, overissue, §8104
 Restriction on transfer, §8204
 Secured transactions, priorities, §9309
 Signatures,
 Admitted, §8105
 Burden of proof, §8105
 Indorser, warranties, §8312
 Registrar,
 Unauthorized signature, §8205
 Warranties, §8208
 Transfer agent,
 Unauthorized signature, §8205
 Warranties, §8208
 Trustees,
 Unauthorized signature, §8205
 Warranties, §8208
 Unauthorized signature, §8205
 Warranties, §8208
 Indorser, §8312
 Special indorsement, §8308
 Transfer, §8309
 Specific performance, §8315
 Staleness, notice of defects, §8203
 Statute of frauds, §§1206, 8319
 Stolen instruments, registration of transfer, §8405
 Subsequent purchaser, defined, §8102
 Taxes, compliance with law, §8401
 Title acquired by bona fide purchaser, §8301
 Transfer,
 Action for possession, §8315
 Blank indorsement, §8309
 Indorsement, §8308
 Injunction, §8315
 Proof of authority, §8316
 Registration of transfer, generally, ante
 Restriction, §8204
 Rights acquired, §8301
 Special indorsement, §8309
 Without indorsement, §8307
 Wrongful, action for possession, §8315
 Transfer agent,
 Registration of transfer, §8406
 Unauthorized signature, §8205
 Warranties, §8208
 Trustees,
 Registration of transfer, §8406
 Unauthorized signature, §8205
 Warranties, §8208
 Unauthorized indorsement,
 Owner, rights, §8311
 Transfer, action for possession, §8315
 Unauthorized signature, §8205
 Vendor. *Purchaser*, generally, ante
 Voting rights, registered owner, §8207
 Warranties,
 Brokers, §8306
 Indorsements, §8312

INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd

Presentment for registration of transfer, §8306
 Registrar, §8208
 Signature of indorser, §8312
 Transfer agent, §8208
 Trustees, §8208
 Wills, copy as notice affecting transfers, §8402

INVOICES

C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, preparation by seller, §2320
 Consular invoice, prima facie evidence, §1202

IRREVOCABLE CREDIT

Letters of credit, conditions of revocation, §5106

ISSUE

Defined, commercial paper, §3102

ISSUER

Defined,
 Documents of title, §7102
 Investment securities, §8201
 Application, §8102
 Letters of credit, §5103
Investment Securities, this index
Letters of Credit, this index

ITEM

Defined, bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Application, commercial paper, §3102

JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY

Commercial paper, §3118

JOINT OR COMMON INTEREST

Organization as including, §1201

JOINT TENANCY

Warehouse receipts, §7202

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

Confession, things affecting negotiability, §3112
 Default, secured transactions, §9501
 Secured transactions, §9104
 Default, §9501

JUDICIAL SALES

Bulk transfer law, §6103
 Instruments purchased, holder in due course, §3302
Secured Transactions, this index

JURISDICTION

Secured transactions, §9103

LABELS

Brands and Labels, generally, this index

LABOR

Lien of warehousemen, §7209

References are to sections in chapter 413

LACHES

Investment securities, §8203
Redemption or exchange, §8305

LAND

See *Real Estate*, generally, this index

LANDLORD'S LIEN

Application of law, §9104

LARCENY

Commercial paper, §3804
Payment, rights of holder, §3603
Documents of title, §7601
Title and rights, §7502
Investment securities,
Notice to registrar, §8405
Reissuance, §8405

LAW MERCHANT

Supplementary, §1103

LEASES

Secured Transactions, generally, this index
Security interest, definition, §1201

LETTERS OF ADVICE

Definition, §3701

LETTERS OF CREDIT

Generally, §§5101 to 5117
Acceptance, defined, §3410
Application, §5103
Advising bank, §5107
Defined, §5103
Insolvency, §5117
Warranties, §5111
Anticipatory repudiation, §5115
Application of article, §5102
Assignment, §5116
Warranties, §5111
Authentication, telegram, §5104
Beneficiary,
Assignment, §5116
Defined, §5103
Notation credit, §5108
Portions used, §5110
Time of credit established, §5106
Wrongful dishonor or anticipatory repudiation, §5115
Cancellation, wrongfully, §5115
Citation, §5101
Claims, relinquishment, §5110
Code authentication, §5104
Collecting bank, warranties, §5111
Conditional payment, §5114
Confirmation, §5107
Confirming bank, §5107
Defined, §5103
Former requirements, §5104
Insolvency, §5117
Presenter, defined, §5112
Signature, formal requirements, §5104
Warranties, §5111

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Continued

Consent, modification or revocation, §5106
Consideration, §5105
Contract for sale, defined, §2106
Application, §5103
Credit, defined, §5103
Customer,
Defined, §5103
Risk, §5107
Damages, wrongful dishonor, §5115
Defects, documents, indemnity agreement, §5113
Definitions, §5103
Sales act, §2325
Application, §2103
Delivery, assignment, §5116
Dishonor, §5112
Rights of seller, §2325
Wrongfully, §5115
Document, defined, §5103
Documentary demand for payment, defined, §5103
Documentary drafts, §5102
Defer honor, §5112
Defined, §5103
Presentment, §5110
Warranties, §5111
Documents, indemnity agreement, application to defects, §5113
Draft, defined, commercial paper, §3104
Application, §5103
Establishment of credit, §5106
Evidence, notation credit, time for obtaining, §5108
Forgery, §5114
Form, §5104
Fraud, §5114
Genuine, issuer's obligations, §5109
Good faith, issuer's obligation to customer, §5109
Goods, indemnity agreement, applicability to defects, §5113
Holder in due course, defined, commercial paper, §3302
Application, §5103
Honor,
Consent to withhold, §5112
Duty, §5114
Indemnities, §5113
Insolvency of bank, §5117
Purchasers of draft, rights, §5108
Time, §5112
Honor deferred, §5112
Indemnities, §5113
Injunction, issuer's duty to honor, §5114
Insolvency of bank, §5117
Issuer,
Defined, §5103
Duty to honor, §5114
Liability on loss or destruction, §5109
Modification or revocation, reimbursement, §5106

References are to sections in chapter 413

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Continued

Obligation, §5109
 Reimbursement, §5114
 Risk, §5107
 Wrongful dishonor, §5115
 Issuing bank,
 Insolvency, §5117
 Warranties, §5111
 Liability, §3409
 Lien, presenter's reservation, §5110
 Loss or destruction, issuer's liability,
 §5109
 Messages, credit messages, cost, §5107
 Midnight deadline, defined, bank deposits
 and collections, §4104
 Application, §5103
 Mistake, terms, §5107
 Modification,
 Consent, §5106
 Consideration, §5105
 Signature, §5104
 Negotiating bank, warranties, §5111
 Negotiations, indemnities, §5113
 Nonbank issuer, responsibility, §5109
 Nonconformance to warranties, §5114
 Notation credit, defined, §5108
 Application, §5103
 Notice,
 Assignment, §5116
 Modification or revocation, §5106
 Notice of dishonor, §5112
 Obligations of issuer, §5109
 Portions, §5110
 Preference, insolvency of bank holding
 funds for documentary credit, §5117
 Presenter, defined, §5112
 Application, §5103
 Presentment,
 Documentary draft, §5110
 Warranties, §5111
 Priority between good faith purchasers,
 §5108
 Reimbursement, §5106
 Indemnities, §5113
 Insolvency of banks, §5117
 Issuer, §5114
 Rejection, time, §5112
 Repudiation, §5115
 Rights of beneficiary, §5115
 Reservation of claim, §5110
 Presentation of documents, §5110
 Revocability of credit, §5106
 Revocation, consent, §5106
 Risk, §5107
 Transmission and translation, §5107
 Scope of article, §5102
 Security, defined, investment securities,
 §8102
 Application, §5103
 Signature, §5104
 Telegram, signed writing, §5104

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Continued

Time,
 Effective, §5106
 Honor or rejection, §5112
 Transfer, §5116
 Warranty, §5111
 Warranties,
 Nonconformance, §5114
 Notation credit, §5108
 Transfer, §5111
 Writing required, §5104
 Wrongful dishonor, §5115

LEVIES

Bulk transfers, limitations, §6111
 Investment securities, §8317
 Secured transactions, §9311

LIBERAL CONSTRUCTION

Statutes, §1102

LICENSES AND PERMITS

Warehouse receipts, issuance, §7201
Warehouses and Warehousemen, this in-
 dex

LIEN CREDITOR

Defined, secured transactions, §9301
 Application, §9105

LIENS

Bailee's lien, satisfaction, §7403
 Bills of lading, §7307
 Enforcement, §7308
 Bulk transfer law, §6103
 Delivery of goods ex-ship, satisfaction,
 §2322
Documents of Title, this index
 Enforcement,
 Carriers, §7308
 Warehouseman, §7210
 Goods under document of title, §7602
 Investment securities, issuer, §8103
 Issuer, investment securities, §8103
 Letters of credit, presenter's reservation,
 §5110
 Policy and scope of law, §9102
 Presenting banks, expenses, §4504
 Sales contracts, warranties, §2312
Secured Transactions, generally, this
 index
 Settlement, bulk transfer law, §6103
Warehouse Receipts, this index
Warehouses and Warehousemen, this in-
 dex

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

Bank deposits and collections, unauthor-
 ized signature or alteration, §4406
 Bulk transfers, §6111
 Commercial paper, §3122
Laches, generally, this index
 Sales act, §2725

References are to sections in chapter 413

LIMITATIONS

- Damages,
 - Bank deposits and collections, §4103
 - Bills of lading, §7309
 - Sales act, §§2718, 2719
 - Warehouse receipts, §7204
- Negotiation, words of limitation, effect on indorsement, §3202
- Warranty, sale of goods, §2316

LISTS

- Auctioneers, bulk transfers, §6108
- Creditors, bulk transfers, §6104
- Secured transactions, collateral request, §9208

LIVESTOCK

- Farm products, defined, §9109
- Issue, security as interest, attachment, time, §9204
- Sale,
 - Goods, defined, §2105
 - Insurable interest, §2501
- Secured transactions,
 - Farm products, defined, §9109
 - Security interest, attaching, §9204

LOANS

- Small loans, application of law, §9201

LOCATION

- Bulk transfers, property, notice to creditors, §6107
- Warehouse, form of warehouse receipts, §7202

LOGS AND LOGGING

- Contract for sale, §2107
- Security interest, timber to cut, §9203
- Secured transactions, attachment of interest, §9204

LOST OR DESTROYED PROPERTY

- Bank deposits and collections, notice to transferor, §4202
- Commercial paper, §3804
- Documents of title, §7601
 - Title and rights, §7502
- Investment securities, registration of transfer, §8405
- Issuer's obligation to customer, §5109
- Letters of credit,
 - Issuer's obligation to customer, §5109
 - Liability of issuer, §5109
- Risk of loss. *Sales*, this index
- Sales, payment, time, §2321
- Warehousemen, liabilities, §7403

LOTS

- Auctions, §2328
- Defined, sales act, §2105
 - Application, §2103
- Sales*, this index

LUMBER

- See *Logs and Logging*, generally, this index

MACHINERY

- Security interest, perfection, §9103

MAIL

- Bulk transfers,
 - Auction sale, notice, §6108
 - Notice to creditors, §6107
- Commercial paper,
 - Imposter, use of mail to obtain, §3405
 - Presentment, §3504
- Warehousemen lien, enforcement, §7210

MARK

- Commercial paper, signature, §3401

MARKET PRICE

- Evidence, §2723
- Sale, nondelivery, measure of damages, §2713

MARKET QUOTATIONS

- Evidence, admissibility, §2724

MASCULINE GENDER

- Feminine and neuter gender as including words of masculine gender, §1102

MATERIAL ALTERATION

- Commercial paper, incomplete instrument, §3115
- Defined, commercial paper, §3407

MATURITY

- Commercial paper,
 - Cause of action, accrual, §3122
 - Indorsement after maturity, liabilities of indorser, §3501

MECHANICS' LIENS

- Secured transactions, §9104

MEMORANDUM

- Sales, contract for sale, §2201

MENTALLY DEFICIENT AND MENTALLY ILL PERSONS

- Bank customer, authority of bank, §4405
- Holder in due course, defenses, §3305

MERCHANT

- Defined, sales act, §2104
- Application, §2103

MERCHANTABILITY

- Sales, implied warranty, §2314

MESSAGES

- Credit messages, cost, §5107

MIDNIGHT DEADLINE

- Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index
- Defined, bank deposits and collections, §4104
 - Application,
 - Commercial paper, §3102
 - Letters of credit, §5103
- Letters of credit, notice of objection, §5113

References are to sections in chapter 413

MINERALS

Sales, contract for sale, §2107
 Secured transactions,
 Attachment of interest, §9204
 Description in security agreement,
 §9203

MINING

Contract for sale, §2107
 Secured transactions, attachment of interest, §9204
 Security interest, enforceability, §9203

MINORS

See *Children and Minors*, generally, this index

MISCONDUCT

Bank deposits and collections, §4202

MISREPRESENTATION

See *Fraud*, generally, this index

MISSPELLED NAMES

Commercial paper, §3203

MISTAKE

Bank deposits and collections, §4202
 Wrongful dishonor, §4402
 Bulk transfers, list of creditors, §6104
 Commercial code, supplementary, §1103
 Commercial paper, wrong or misspelled name, §3203
 Documents of title, title and rights, §7502
 Letters of credit, terms of credit, §5107
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, §3207
 Secured transactions,
 Financing statements, §9402
 Place of filing, §9401

MODELS

Sales, this index

MODIFICATION

Bank deposits and collections, time limit, §4108
Letters of Credit, this index
 Sale agreement, §2209
 Construction, §2208
 Secured transaction,
 Right of assignee, §9318
 Seller's warranties, application of law, §9206
 Warranty of merchantability, §2316

MONEY

Cash proceeds, definitions, §9306
 Commercial paper,
 Exception, §3103
 Payment, §3107
 Defined, §1201
 Investment securities, application of law, §8102
 Sales, payment of price, §2304

MORTGAGES

Foreclosure, secured transactions, §9501
 Purchase, definition, §1201
 Security interest, attachment, after acquired property, §9204

MOTOR VEHICLES

Equipment, secured transactions, applicability of law, §9103
 F. O. B., sales act, §2319
 Secured transactions, equipment, applicability of law, §9103

NAMES

Commercial paper,
 Misspelled name, §3203
 Signature, liabilities, §3401
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, §6104

NEGLIGENCE

Bank deposits and collections, other banks, §4202
 Commercial paper, material alteration, defenses, §3406

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Bills of Lading, generally, this index
Commercial Paper, generally, this index
Documents of Title, generally, this index
Investment Securities, generally, this index
Warehouse Receipts, generally, this index

NEGOTIATION

Commercial Paper, this index
 Defined, commercial paper, §3202
 Application, §3102
Documents of Title, this index
 Warehouse receipts, delivery, §7501

NET LANDED WEIGHT

Sales, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, payment, §2321

NEUTER GENDER

Masculine gender words as including, §1102

NO ARRIVAL, NO SALE

Sales,
 Casualty, identified goods, §2613
 Conforming goods, §2324

NONCONFORMING GOODS

See *Sales*, this index

NONCONFORMING TENDER

Sales,
 Cure, §2508
 Risk of loss, §2510

NONNEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Bills of Lading, generally, this index
Commercial Paper, generally, this index
Documents of Title, generally, this index
Investment Securities, generally, this index
Warehouse Receipts, generally, this index

INDEX TO UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

References are to sections in chapter 413

NONPAYMENT

Collecting bank, §4202

NOTARIES PUBLIC

Commercial paper, certification of protests, §3509

NOTATION CREDITDefined, letters of credit, §5108
Application, §5103**NOTES**See *Commercial Paper*, generally, this index**NOTICE OF DISHONOR***Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index
Commercial Paper, this indexDefined, commercial paper, §3508
Application, §3102Bank deposits and collections, §4104
Letters of credit, §5112**NOTICES**Adverse claims. *Investment Securities*, this index

Auction, bulk transfers, §6108

Bank deposits and collections,
Holding for acceptance or payment,
§4210

Restrictive indorsements, §4205

Bulk Transfers, this index

Creditors, bulk transfers, §§6105, 6107

Defined, §1201

Investment Securities, this index

Letters of credit,

Assignment, §5116

Modified or revoked, §5106

Purchaser, bulk transfers, §6110

Sales, this indexSecured transactions, owner of collateral,
§9112

Termination of storage, §7206

Usage of trade, offer of evidence, §1205

NOTIFIERS

Defined, §1201

NUMBERING

Bills of lading, sets, §7304

Warehouse receipts, §7202

NUMBERSCommercial paper, rules of construction,
§3118**OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS**

Bulk transfers, list of creditors, §6104

List of creditors, bulk transfers, §6104

Warranties, express warranty by seller,
§2313**OBJECTIONS***Sales*, waiver of buyer's objections to defects, §2605**OFFERS**See *Sales*, this index**OFFICE**

Commercial paper, instruments payable to, §3110

OFFICERS

Commercial paper, signature, §3408

Negotiable paper, instruments payable to, §§3110, 3117

OIL AND GAS

Secured transactions, attachment of interest, §9204

Security interest, enforcement, §9203

ON DEMAND

Defined, commercial paper, §3108

Application, §3102

OPEN PRICE TERM*Sales contract*, §2204

Cure, §2305

OPERATION OF LAW*Sales*, rejection, revesting of title in seller, §2401**OPINION**

Express warranties, creation, §2313

OPTIONS

Payment, acceleration at will, §1208

Release as security, option to purchase, effect, §1201

Sales contracts, performance, §2311**ORAL**

Bank deposits and collections, stop payment order, §4403

Commercial paper, notice of dishonor,
§3508**ORAL EVIDENCE**See *Parol Evidence*, generally, this index**ORDER**

Bank deposits and collections, charge or certification of items, §4303

Defined, commercial paper, §3102

Stop payment, bank deposits and collections, §§4303, 4403

Branch banks, §4106

ORDER OF COURTSecured transactions, use of collateral,
§9207**ORDER OF LIABILITY**

Commercial paper, endorsers, §3414

ORGANIZATION

Defined, §1201

OUTPUT*Sales*, measure of quantity, §2306

References are to sections in chapter 413

- OVERDRAFT**
Bank deposits and collections, §4401
- OVERISSUE**
Defined, investment securities, §8104
Application, §8102
Documents and title, liabilities of issuer, §7402
Warehouse receipts,
Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, §7207
Liabilities, §7402
- OVERSEAS**
Defined, sales act, §2323
Application, §2103
Documents of title, §7102
- OVERSEAS SHIPMENT**
Bill of lading, form, §2323
Defined, sales act, §2323
- PAPER**
Commercial Paper, generally, this index
- PAPERS**
See *Books and Papers*, generally, this index
- PAROL EVIDENCE**
Accommodation, commercial paper, §3415
Contract for sale, §2202
Sale or return, §2326
- PART INTEREST**
Sales, §2105
- PART PAYMENT**
See *Installments*, generally, this index
- PARTIAL ASSIGNMENT**
Commercial paper, §3202
- PARTIAL INDORSEMENT**
Investment securities, §8308
- PARTIAL PERFORMANCE**
Usage of trade, interpretation of agreement, §1205
- PARTIES**
Aggrieved parties, definition, §1201
- PARTNERSHIP**
Commercial paper,
Notice of dishonor, §3508
Payable to order, §3110
Payment from assets, §3105
Investment securities, articles affecting transfer, §8402
Organization as including partnership, §1201
- PARTY**
Defined, §1201
- PASS BOOKS**
Financial institutions,
Application of law, §9104
Transfer, application of law, §9104
- PAWN BROKERS**
Buyer in the ordinary course of business, definition, §1201
- PAYEE**
Commercial paper, description, §3117
- PAYMENT**
Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
Commercial Paper, this index
Installments, generally, this index
Investment securities, contracts for sale, enforceability, §8319
Option to accelerate at will, §1208
Sales, this index
- PAYOR BANK**
Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
Defined, bank deposits and collections, §4105
Application, §4104
Commercial paper, §3102
- PENAL DAMAGES**
Restrictions, §1106
- PENALTIES**
See specific heads
- PERFECTING INTEREST**
See *Secured Transactions*, this index
- PERFORMANCE**
Option to accelerate at will, §1208
Reservation of rights, §1207
Sales, this index
- PERSON**
Defined, §1201
- PERSON ENTITLED UNDER THE DOCUMENT**
Defined, documents of title, §7403
Application, §7102
- PERSON IN THE POSITION OF A SELLER**
Defined, sales act, §2707
Application, §2103
- PERSONAL PROPERTY**
Secured Transactions, generally, this index
Statute of frauds, §1206
- PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES**
See *Executors and Administrators*, generally, this index
- PLEADING**
Commercial paper, denial of signature, §3307
Investment securities,
Denial of signature, §8105
Statute of frauds, §8319
Sales, contracts, statute of frauds, §2201
Statute of frauds, §2201

References are to sections in chapter 413

PLEDGES

Investment securities,
Warranties, §8306
Purchase, definition, §1201
Secured Transactions, generally, this index

PLURAL NUMBER

Singular number words as including,
§1102

POSSESSION

Secured Transactions, this index

POST-DATING

Commercial paper, §3114
Negotiability, §3114
Notice of claims or defense, §3304
Notice to purchaser, §3304
Invoices, credit period, beginning, §2310

PRE-EXISTING OBLIGATION

Commercial paper, consideration, §3408

PREFERENCES

See, also, *Priorities*, generally, this index
Bank deposit and collections, §4214
Letters of credit,
Insolvency of bank holding funds for
documentary credit, §5117

PREFERRED CLAIMS

Bank deposits and collections, §4214

PRESENT SALE

Defined, sales act, §2106
Application, §2103

PRESENTER

Defined, letters of credit, §5112
Application, §5103

PRESENTING BANK

Defined, bank deposits and collections,
§4105
Application, §4104

PRESENTMENT

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
Commercial Paper, this index
Defined, commercial paper, §3504
Application, §3102
Bank deposits and collections, §4104
Letters of credit, warranties, §5111

PRESERVATION

Collateral in secured party's possession,
§9207

PRESUMPTIONS

Checks,
Reasonable time for payment, §3304
Reasonable time for presentment,
§3503
Collecting banks, agencies status, §4201
Commercial Paper, this index

PRESUMPTIONS—Continued

Conversion of instrument, liability of
drawee, §3419
Defined, §1201
Investment securities, signature, genu-
ineness, §8105
Signature,
Accommodation, §3416
Investment securities, genuineness,
§8105

PRICE

Sales, this index

PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE

See *Evidence*, this index

PRINCIPAL AND AGENT

See *Agents*, generally, this index

PRINTING

Commercial paper, hand written terms
control, §3118

PRIORITIES

See, also, *Preferences*, generally, this index

Letters of credit, priority between good
faith purchasers, §5108
Secured Transactions, this index
Security interest, bank deposits and col-
lections, §4208

PRO RATA

Bulk transfers, distribution of considera-
tion to pay debts, §6106

PROCEEDINGS

See *Actions*, generally, this index

PROCEEDS

Bulk transfers, application, §6106
Auction sale, §6108
Defined, secured transactions, §9306
Application, §9105
Secured transactions, definitions, §9203

PROCESS

Bank deposits and collections, items sub-
ject to, time, §4303
Commercial paper, taking under, status
of holder, §3302
Execution, generally, this index
Injunctions, generally, this index

PROFITS

Secured transactions, sale of collateral,
disposition, §9207

PROMISES

Commercial Paper, this index
Defined, commercial paper, §3102
Express warranties, creation by seller,
§2313

PROPER FORM

Defined, investment securities, §8102

References are to sections in chapter 413

PROPERLY PAYABLE

Defined, bank deposits and collections, §4104

PROPERTY

Real Estate, generally, this index

PROSECUTION

Bank deposits and collections, damages for wrongful dishonor, §4402

PROTEST

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

Commercial Paper, this index

Defined, commercial paper, §3509

Application, §3102

Bank deposits and collections, §4104

Under protest, reservation of rights by use of words, §1207

PROVISIONAL SETTLEMENT

See *Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index

PROXIMATE CAUSE

Damages, wrongful dishonor, §4402

PUBLIC OFFICERS

Bulk transfers, sales, application of law, §6103

PUBLIC SALES

Secured transactions, collateral, default, §9504

PURCHASE

Defined, commercial code, §1201

PURCHASE MONEY SECURITY**INTEREST**

Defined, secured transactions, §9107

Application, §9105

Secured transactions, priorities, §§9301, 9312

PURCHASER

Defined, §1201

Investment securities,

Actions based on wrongful transfer, §8315

Delivery, §8313

Rights, §8301

Notice, bulk transfers, §6110

PURPOSES

Uniform commercial code, §1102

QUESTIONS OF FACT

Course of dealing, §1205

Damages caused by wrongful dishonor, §4402

Usage of trade, §1205

QUOTA

Sales,

Acceptance by buyer due to delay, §2616

Allocation of production and deliveries, §2615

RAILROADS

Secured transactions, rolling stock, §9103

Equipment trusts covering, application of law, §9104

RATES AND CHARGES

Collecting bank, charge-back, §4212

Handling, warehouse receipts, §7202

Lien, warehouseman, §7209

Payor bank, charge of customer's account, §4401

Storage, warehouse receipts, §7202

Warehouse receipts, storage, §7202

Warehouseman, lien, §7209

RATIFICATION

Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures, §3404

Sales, acceptance of goods, §2606

RE-ACQUISITION

Commercial paper, §3208

REAL ESTATE

Contract for sale, structures, §2107

Interest, transfer, application of law, §9104

Sales, price payable in, §2304

Secured Transactions, this index

Security interest,

Default, procedure, §9501

Fixtures, priorities, §9313

Structures to be moved, contract for sale, §2107

REASONABLE TIME

Definition, §1204

Firm offers, revocability, §2205

REASONABLENESS

Commercial transactions, disclaimer, §1102

RECEIPT OF GOODS

Defined, sales act, §2103

Application, documents of title, §7102

Delivery under C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, §2320

Delivery under F.A.S. terms, §2319

RECEIPTS

Commercial paper, right of party on presentment, §3505

RECEIVERS

Bulk transfer law, §6103

Creditors, definition, §1201

Sales,

Bulk transfer law, §6103

RECEIVES NOTICE

Defined, §1201

RECLAMATION

Goods, seller's remedy on discovery of buyer's insolvency, §2702

References are to sections in chapter 413

RECONSIGNMENT

Bills of lading, §7303

RECORDINGCommercial paper, notice to purchaser,
§3304Sales contracts, goods to be severed from
realty, §2107**RECORDS**Bank records, evidence, admissibility,
§3510Investment securities, issuer, duty of in-
quiry, §8403

Realty, sales contracts, §2107

RECOUPMENT

Actions, definition, §1201

RECOURSE

Commercial paper, impairment, §3606

REDEMPTIONSecured transactions, collateral, rights of
debtor, §9506**REFEREES**Bank deposits and collections, dishonor,
§4503**REFUNDS**

Bank deposits and collections, §4212

REGISTERED FORM

Defined, investment securities, §8102

REGISTERED MAIL

Bulk transfers,

Auction sale notice, §6108

Notice to creditors, §6107

Warehousemen lien, enforcement, §7210

REGISTRARS*Investment Securities*, this index**REGISTRATION**Transfers. *Investment Securities*, this
index**REIMBURSEMENT***Letters of Credit*, this index**REJECTION**See *Sales*, this index**RELEASE**

Secured transactions, collateral, §9406

Warehousemen, delivery excused by,
§7403**REMEDY**

Actions, generally, this index

Defined, §1201

Liberal administration, §1106

Sales, this index**REMITTING BANK**Defined, bank deposits and collections,
§4105

Application, §4104

RENTSSecured transactions, right of set-off,
§9104**RENUNCIATION**

Claims after breach, §1107

Commercial paper, rights of holder, §3605

Rights after breach, §1107

REPEALConstruction against implied repeal,
§1104

Laws not repealed, §10104

Specific repeals, §10102

REFLEVIN

Sales act, §2711

Buyer, §2716

REPRESENTATIVE

Defined, §1201

REPUDIATIONLetters of credit, rights of beneficiary,
§5115*Sales*, this index**REQUIREMENTS**Sales, output measured by requirements
of buyer, §2306**RESALE**See *Sales*, this index**RESCISSION**

Commercial paper, negotiation, §3207

Sales, §2209

Effect on claims for antecedent breach,
§2720

Effect on remedies for fraud, §2721

RESERVATIONSales, shipments under, rights of seller,
§2310Title, consignment or lease of security
interest, §1201**RESERVATION OF CLAIMS**

Letter of credit, §5110

RESERVATION OF INTEREST

Bills of lading,

Security interest, §2401

Seller, §2505

RESERVATION OF RIGHTS

Commercial paper, §3606

Commercial transactions,

Acceptance under, §1207

Performance under, §1207

RESERVE

Auctions, §2328

References are to sections in chapter 413

RESIDENCE

Goods, place of delivery, §2308

RESTRICTIVE INDORSEMENTS

Bank deposits and collections, §4203

Defined, commercial paper, §3205

Application, §3102

Notice, §4205

RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES

Secured transactions, §9201

RETRACTION

Sales,

Anticipatory repudiation of contract,
§2611Waiver of executory portion of contract,
§2209**RETURN**

Sales, this index

REVOCAION

Firm offers, §2205

Letters of credit, §5106

Sales, this index

RIGHTS

Defined, §1201

RISKLetters of credit, transmission and translation,
§5107**RISK OF LOSS**

Sales, this index

Secured transactions, collateral and secured price possession, §9207

ROAD BUILDING EQUIPMENT

Security interest, perfection, place, §9103

ROLLING STOCK

Security interest, perfection, §9103

SALARIESSee *Compensation and Salaries*, generally, this index**SALE ON APPROVAL**

Defined, sales act, §2326

Application, §2103

SALE OR RETURN

Defined, sales act, §2326

Application, §2103

SALES

Generally, §§2101 to 2725

Acceptance, §§2206, 2606

Additional terms, §2207

Assurance of future performance,
§2609

Conditional, §2207

Damages,

Nonacceptance, §2708

Nonconformity of tender, §2714

SALES—Continued

Defined, §2606

Application, §2103

Draft, documents delivered, §2514

Improper delivery, §2601

Inspection of goods, §2513

Measure of damages, nonacceptance,
§2708Nonacceptance, measure of damages,
§2708

Nonconforming goods, §2206

Nonconformity of tender, §2714

Obligation of buyer, §2301

Part of unit, §2606

Payment, §2607

Before inspection, §2512

Rejection precluded, §2607

Revocation of acceptance, generally,
post

Sale on approval, §2327

Substituted performance, §2614

Written confirmation, §2207

Actions,

Good faith conduct, buyer, §2603

Limitation of actions, §2725

Price, §2709

Replevin, §2716

Specific performance, §§2711, 2716

Unconscionable contract or clause,
§2302

Third party actions, §2722

Unconscionable contract or clause,
§2302

Administrators, bulk transfer law, §6103

Admissions, oral contract, §2201

Affirmation of fact, express warranty,
§2313

Agent, position of seller, §2707

Agreement,

Defined, §2106

Limitation of actions, §2725

Agricultural products, §2102

Allocation,

Delay in performance, §2616

Performance, §2615

Risk, shifting, §2303

Ancillary promises, breach, §2701

Animals,

Goods, defined, §2105

Insurable interest, §2501

Anticipatory repudiation,

Market price, §2723

Performance not due, §2610

Retraction, §2611

Appearance, notice to seller to defend action for breach of warranty against
buyer, §2607

Application of law, §2102

Apportionment of price, lots, §2307

Approval, sale on approval, §2326

Acceptance, §2327

Defined, §2326

Application, §2103

References are to sections in chapter 413

- SALES—Continued
 Assignment of rights, §2210
 Assortment of goods, option, §2311
 Assurance of due performance, §2609
Auctions and Auctioneers, generally, this index
 Bailee in possession,
 Acknowledgment goods held for buyer, §2705
 Risk of loss, §2509
 Tender of delivery, §2503
 Banker's credit, defined, §2325
 Application, §2103
 Between merchants,
 Assurance of performance, §2609
 Contract for sale, §2201
 Defined, §2104
 Application, §2103
 Modification of contract, §2209
 Rescission of contract, §2209
 Beverage, merchantable warranty, §2314
 Bill of lading,
 C.I.F., §2320
 Enforcement of lien, §7308
 F.A.S., §2319
 Foreign shipment, §2323
 Overseas shipment, §2323
 Bona fide purchaser,
 Resale by seller, §2706
 Seller's right to reclaim goods, §2702
 Title, §2403
 Brands and labels, merchantability requirements, §2314
 Breach of contract,
 Collateral contract, §2701
 Damages, assignment, §2210
 Deduction of damages from price, §2717
 Delegation of duty, §2210
 Letter of credit, §2325
 Limitation of actions, §2725
 Breach of warranty,
 Consequential damages, §2715
 Damages, §§2316, 2714
 Incidental damages, §2715
 Notice to seller, §2607
 Personal injury, §2318
Bulk Transfers, generally, this index
 Burden. *Risks*, generally, post
 Burden of proof, conformance, §2607
 Buyer,
 Acceptance, §2301
 Acceptance of goods, §2606
 Assignment of rights, §2210
 Cover, §2711
 Defined, §2103
 Deterioration of goods, option, §2613
 Insolvency, §2702
 Remedy of seller, §2702
 Insolvency of seller, §2502
 Inspection, §2513
 Insurable interest, §2501
- SALES—Continued
 Limited interest, §2403
 Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, §2603
 Objections, waiver, §2605
 Obligations, §2301
 Exclusive dealing, §2306
 Perishable goods rejected, §2604
 Rejection, time, §2602
 Rejection of goods, §2401
 Replevin, §2716
 Resale, §2711
 Rights on improper delivery, §2601
 Risk of loss, §2509
 Special property, identification of goods, §2401
 Specific performance, §2716
 Third party actions, §2722
 Title acquired, §2403
 Cancellation, §§2703, 2711
 Construed, §2720
 Defined, §2106
 Application, §2103
 Carriers, liens, §7308
 Cash sales, §2403
 Casualty, identified goods, §2613
 Certainty of contract, §2204
 Checks, §§2403, 2514
 Defined, §3104
 Application, §2103
 Dishonored, §2403
 Tender of payment, §2511
 C.I.F., §2320
 Inspection of goods, §2513
 Overseas shipment, §2323
 Price, §2321
 Citation, §2101
 Claims, adjustment, §2515
 C. O. D., inspection of goods, §2513
 Collateral promises, breach, §2701
 Commercial unit,
 Acceptance of part, §2606
 Defined, §2105
 Application, §2103
 Commission,
 Merchant buyer on sale after rejection of goods, §2603
 Perishable goods rejected, §2603
 Conditional acceptance, §2207
 Confirmed credit, defined, §2325
 Application, §2103
 Conflict of laws, §1105
 Conformance to description, warranty, §2313
 Conforming, defined, §2106
 Application, §2103
 Conforming goods,
 Identity to contract, §2704
 No arrival, no sale, §2324
 Consequential damages,
 Breach of warranty, §2715
 Limitation, §2719

References are to sections in chapter 413

SALES—Continued

Consideration,
 Modification of contract, §2209
 Revocation of offer, lack of consideration, §2205
 Consignee, defined, documents of title, §7102
 Application, §2103
 Consignment sales, creditors' claims, §2326
 Consignor,
 Defined, documents of title, §7102
 Application, §2103
 Delivery of goods, §7303
 Consumer goods, defined, secured transactions, §9109
 Application, §2103
 Consumers sales, application, §2102
 Containers, warranty, §2314
 Contract, defined, §2106
 Contract for sale,
Breach of contract, generally, ante
 Conduct of parties, §2207
 Confirmation, additional terms, §2207
 Course of dealing, §§2202, 2208
 Defined, §2106
 Application, §2103
 Documents of title, §7102
 Secured transactions, §9105
 Explained or supplemented, §2202
 Extension, statute of limitations, action of, §2725
 Form, §2204
 Growing crops, §2107
 Indefiniteness, §2204
 Interest in land, §2107
 Minerals, §2107
 Modification of terms, §2108
 Open terms, §2204
 Performance, §2208
 Price, §2305
 Requirements, §2201
 Seal, §2203
 Single delivery, §2307
 Specially manufactured, §2201
 Statute of frauds, §1206
 Structures on realty, §2107
 Termination, notice, §2309
 Timber, §2107
 Usage of trade, §§2202, 2208
 Waiver, of terms, §2208
 Written agreement, §2201
 Conversion, merchant buyer,
 After rejection of goods, §2603
 Rejected goods, §2604
 Cooperation between parties, §2311
 Contract of performance, particulars, §2311
 F.O.B. and F.A.S., §2319
 Cover by buyer, §§2711, 2712
 Application, §2103

SALES—Continued

Credit, reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, §2702
 Credit period, duration, §2310
 Creditors, sale or return, §2326
 Creditors of seller, rights, §2402
 Crops, insurable interest, §2501
 Custom and usage,
 Contract for sale, §§2202, 2208
 Implied warranty, §2314
 Exclusion, §2316
 Shipment by seller, §2504
 C. & F., §2320
 Foreign shipment, §2323
 Price, §2321
 Damages,
 Action for price, §2709
 Assignment, breach of contract, §2210
 Breach of warranty, §§2316, 2714
 Consequential damages, §2715
 Cancellation construed, §2720
 Consequential damages, §2715
 Limitation, §2719
 Cover, §§2711, 2712
 Deduction from price, §2717
 Fraud, §2721
 Incidental damages, §2710
 Action for price, §2709
 Breach of warranty, §2715
 Person in position of seller, §2707
 Limitation, §2718
 Liquidated, §2718
 Market price, determination, §§2713, 2723
 Modification, §2719
 Nonacceptance, §§2703, 2708, 2709
 Nonconforming goods, §2714
 Nondelivery, §2713
 Person in position of seller, §2707
 Prevailing price, evidence, §2724
 Replevin, §2716
 Repudiation, §2708
 Repudiation by seller, §2713
 Resale, §2706
 Rescission construed, §2720
 Specific performance, §2716
 Third party actions, §2722
 Defects,
 Documents, reimbursement of financing agency, §2506
 Waiver by buyer, §2605
 Deficiency after resale, secured transactions, §9112
 Definition and index, §2103
 Definitions, §§2104, 2105, 2106
 Delay, repudiation of contract, §2611
 Delay in delivery,
 Breach of duty, §2615
 Excuse, §2311
 Notice of excuse, §2616
 Delegation of performance, §2210

References are to sections in chapter 413

SALES—Continued

Delivery,
 Apportionment, §2307
 Bailee, previous sale enforcing lien or termination of storage, §7403
 Delay, §§2615, 2616
 Documents on acceptance, §2514
 Entrusting as including delivery, §2403
 Ex-ship, §2322
 Failure, buyer's right to cancel, §2711
 F. A. S., §2319
 Financing agency, right to stoppage, §2506
 F. O. B., §2319
Improper,
 Acceptance, §2609
 Buyer's rights, §2601
 Insolvent buyer, §2702
 Inspection, §2513
 Installment contract, §2612
 Letter of credit, §2325
 Nonconformance, risk of loss, §2510
Nondelivery,
 Damages, §2713
 Remedy of buyer, §2711
 Obligation of seller, §2301
 Option, §2311
 Place, §2308
 Rejection, §2508
 Seller's remedy, §2703
 Risk of loss, shipment by seller, §2509
 Shipment by seller, §2504
 Single delivery, §2307
 Stoppage, §2705
 Financing agency's rights, §2506
 Substitute, §2614
Tender, post
 Time, §2309
Deposits,
 Buyer's right to return on breach, §2718
 Restitution on buyer's breach, §2718
Description,
 Inconsistent specifications, §2317
 Warranty of conformance, §2313
Deterioration,
 No arrival, no sale, §2324
 Risk, §2321
Dishonor,
 Checks, payment of instruments, §2511
 Defined, commercial paper, §3507
 Application, §2103
 Letter of credit, §2325
 Sale of goods for dishonored check, §2403
Disputes, evidence of goods, preservation, §2515
Division of risk, §2303
Document, draft drawn, §2514
Documents of Title, generally, this index
Draft,
 Defined, commercial paper, §3104
 Application, §2103

SALES—Continued

Delivery of document, §2514
 Documents delivered, §2514
 Payment by financing agency, §2506
 Purchases, rights of financing agency, §2506
Drinks, merchantable warranty, §2314
Duration, contract calling for successive performances, §2309
Encumbrances, warranties, §2312
Enforcement,
 Contract for sale, §2201
 Unconscionable contract, §2302
Entrusting, defined, §2403
 Application, §2103
Evidence,
 Conformance of goods, §2515
 Market price, §2723
 Preservation, goods in dispute, §2515
 Prevailing price, §2724
 Unconscionable contract or clause, §2302
Examination of goods, implied warranties, §2316
Exclusion, warranty of merchantability, §2316
Exclusive dealing, §2306
Excuse,
 Delayed performance, §§2311, 2615, 2616
 Failure of presupposed conditions, §2615
 Performance of agreements, §2311
 Substituted performance, §2614
Executors, bulk transfer law, §6103
Exemptions, §2102
Expenses,
 Inspection of goods, liabilities, §2513
 Rejected goods,
 Buyer's security interest, §2711
 Rights of buyer, §2603
 Seller's incidental damages after breach, definition, §2710
Express warranties, §2313
 Cumulative, §2317
 Intention of parties, §2317
 Quality or condition of goods on arrival, §2321
 Right to transfer, §2312
 Third parties, §2318
 Title, §2312
Ex-ship, delivery, §2322
Extension, contracts, limitations, §2725
Farmers, application, §2102
 F. A. S., §2319
Filing, secured transactions, §9113
Financing agency,
 Defined, §2104
 Application, §2103
 Letter of credit, §2325
 Reservation of security interest, §2505
 Rights, §2506

References are to sections in chapter 413

SALES—Continued

Firm offers, §2205
 Fitness for purpose. *Implied warranties*,
 post
 F. O. B., §2319
 Foreign shipment, §2323
 Food, warranty, §2314
 Forced sales, auctions, §2328
 Foreign shipment, letter of credit, §2325
 Form, contract for sale, §2204
 Fraud,
 Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency,
 §2702
 Remedies, §2721
 Rights of creditor, §2402
 Freight, C.I.F. and C. & F., definitions,
 §2320
 Fungible goods,
 Implied warranties, §2314
 Merchantability, §2314
 Undivided share, §2105
 Future goods,
 Defined, §2105
 Application, §2103
 Insurable interest, time of acquisition,
 §2501
 Future performance, assurance, §2609
 Future sales, identification of goods,
 §2501
 Gifts, extension of seller's warranties,
 §2318
 Good faith,
 Defined, §2103
 Rejected goods, duties of buyer, §2603
 Specification for performance, §2311
 Good faith purchaser, voidable title,
 §2403
 Goods, defined, §2105
 Application, §2103
 Governmental regulations,
 Delay in delivery, §2615
 Failure of payment due to, §2614
 Growing crops, §2107
 Guest in home, seller's warranty extend-
 ing to, §2318
 Household, seller's warranties, extension
 to members, §2318
 Identification, defined, §2501
 Application, §2103
 Identification of goods, §2501
 Action for price, §2709
 Purchaser, rights of transferor, §2403
 Resale of goods by seller, §2706
 Identified goods to contract, §2704
 Casualty, §2613
 Place of delivery, §2308
 Identity of goods, passing title, §2401
 Implied warranties, §§2314, 2315
 Course of dealing, §2314
 Cumulative, §2317
 Examination of goods, §2316

SALES—Continued

Fitness for particular purpose, §2315
 Exclusion or modification, §2316
 Inconsistent express warranty, §2317
 Intention of parties, §2317
 Merchantability, §2314
 Exclusion or modification, §2316
 Third parties, §2318
 Usage of trade, §2314
 Improper delivery, buyer's rights, §2601
 Incidental damages. *Damages*, ante
 Indefiniteness, contracts, validity, §2204
 Index of definitions, §2103
 Infringement,
 Burden of proof, §2607
 Buyer's warranties, §2312
 Claims, duties of buyer, §2607
 Warranty, §2312
 Insolvency of buyer, §2702
 Remedy, §2702
 Stoppage of delivery, §2705
 Insolvency of seller, §2502
 Inspection of goods, §2310
 Buyer, §2513
 Conformance of goods, §2515
 Payment, §§2321, 2512
 Resale of goods, right of inspection,
 §2706
 Installment contracts, §2612
 Defined, §2612
 Application, §2103
 Delay in performance, §2616
 Instructions,
 Delivery instructions, §2319
 Rejected goods, §2603
 Insurable interest, buyer, §2501
 Intention of parties, warranties, §2317
 Interest in land, contract for sale, §2107
 Invoice, C. I. F., §2320
 Irrevocable offers, period of irrevocabil-
 ity, §2205
Judicial Sales, generally, this index
 Lack of consideration, revocation of offer,
 §2205
 Letter of credit, §2325
 Defined, §2325
 Application, §2103
 Liens,
 Ex-ship delivery, §2322
 Warranty of freedom, §2312
 Limitation of actions, §2725
 Limitation of damages, §§2718, 2719
 Limitation of warranty, §2316
 Limited interest, §2403
 Liquidated damages, §2718
 Lost or destroyed property,
 C.I.F. or C. & F. terms, payment, time,
 §2321
 No arrival, no sale, §2324
 Lots,
 Auctions, §2328

References are to sections in chapter 413

- SALES—Continued
 Defined, §2105
 Application, §2103
 Price, apportionment, §2307
 Market price,
 Anticipatory repudiation, §2723
 Determination, §2713
 Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, §2724
 Memoranda, contract for sale, §2201
 Merchant, defined, §2104
 Application, §2103
 Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, §2603
 Merchantability, warranty, §2314
 Minerals, contract for sale, §2107
 Models,
 Examination, implied warranty, §2316
 Inconsistent specifications, §2317
 Warranty of conformance, §2313
 Modification,
 Contract, §2209
 Contract for sale, §2208
 Damages, §2719
 Warranty of merchantability, §2316
 Money, payment of price, §2304
 Negation of warranty, §2316
 Net landed weights, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, payment, §2321
 No arrival, no sale,
 Casualty, identified goods, §2613
 Conforming goods, §2324
 Nonacceptance, damages, §§2708, 2709
 Nonconforming goods,
 Acceptance, §2206
 Effect, §2607
 Damages, §2714
 Identification, rights of buyer, §2501
 Installment contracts, §2612
 Payment before inspection, §2512
 Rejection, §2508
 Revocation of acceptance, §2608
 Risk of loss, §2510
 Nonconforming tender,
 Cure, §2508
 Risk of loss, §2510
 Nondelivery, damages, §2713
 Notice,
 Allocation of performance, §2616
 Buyer's rights in realty, §2107
 Delay in performance, §2616
 Rejection, §2602
 Stopped delivery, §2705
 Tender of delivery, §2503
 Objections, waiver of buyer's objections to defects, §2605
 Obligations, §2301
 Exclusive dealing, §2306
 Offers, §2206
 Additional terms, acceptance, §2207
 Revocation, §2205
 Seal, §2203
 Open price term, §2204
 Contracts, cure, §2305
- SALES—Continued
 Operation of law, rejection, revesting of title in seller, §2401
 Opinions,
 Express warranties, creation, §2313
 Warranty, §2313
 Option,
 Assortment of goods, §2311
 Performance, §2311
 Oral agreements, contract for sale, §2202
 Output, measure of quantity, §2306
 Output of seller, quantity, §2306
 Overseas, defined, §2323
 Application, §2103
 Overseas shipment, bill of lading, form, §2323
 Parol evidence,
 Contract, §2202
 Sale or return, §2326
 Part interest, §2105
 Passing of title, §2401
 Payment,
 Acceptance of goods, §2607
 Arrival of goods, §2321
 Before inspection, §2512
 C. I. F., §2320
 Check, §2511
 F. A. S., §2319
 F. O. B., §2319
 Insolvent buyer, §2702
 Inspection of goods, §§2321, 2513
 Obligation of buyer, §2301
 Price, §2304
 Substituted performance, §2614
 Tender, §2511
 Tender of delivery, §2507
 Time and place, §2310
 Performance,
 Anticipatory repudiation, §2610
 Retraction, §2611
 Assurance, §2609
 Contract for sale, §2208
 Delegation of duty, §2210
 Specified by parties, §2311
 Substitute, §2614
 Perishable goods rejected, §§2603, 2604
 Person in position of seller, defined, §2707
 Application, §2103
 Place,
 Delivery, §2308
 Payment, §2310
 Pleading,
 Contracts, statute of frauds, §2201
 Statute of frauds, §2201
 Possession,
 Merchant buyer, rejection, §2603
 Rejection by buyer, §2602
 Postdating invoice, credit period, §2310
 Beginning, §2310
 Present sale, defined, §2106
 Application, §2103
 Prevailing price, evidence, §2724

References are to sections in chapter 413

SALES—Continued

Price,
 Action to recover, §2709
 C. & F., §2321
 C. I. F., §2321
 Contract for sale, §2305
 Deduction of damages, §2717
 F. O. B., §2319
 Lots, §2307
 Payment, §2304
 Promises, express warranties, §2313
 Creation by seller, §2313
 Quantity,
 Output of seller, §2306
 Requirements of buyer, §2306
 Quota,
 Acceptance by buyer due to delay,
 §2616
 Allocation of production and deliveries,
 §2615
 Ratification, acceptance of goods, §2606
 Real estate, price payable in, §2304
 Reasonable time, firm offers, revocability,
 §2205
 Receipt,
 Delivery under C.I.F. and C. & F.
 terms, §2320
 Delivery under F.A.S. terms, §2319
 Receipt of goods, defined, §2103
 Receivers, bulk transfer law, §6103
 Reclamation, seller's remedies on discov-
 ery of buyer's insolvency, §2702
 Recording, contracts, goods to be severed
 from realty, §2107
 Rejection of goods,
 Buyer, §2401
 Improper delivery, §2601
 Installment, §2612
 Merchant buyer, duties, §2603
 Nonconformance, §2508
 Option by buyer to salvage, §2604
 Perishable goods, §2604
 Precluded by acceptance, §2607
 Remedies of buyer, §2711
 Remedies of seller, §2703
 Time, §2602
 Waiver, §2605
 Remedies, §§2701 to 2725
 Action for price, §2709
 Breach of collateral contract, §2701
 Breach of warranty, §2714
 Consequential damages, §§2715, 2719
 Cover, §§2711, 2712
 Delivery not made, §2711
 Fraud, §2721
 Identified goods to contract, §2704
 Incidental damages, §2710
 Breach of warranty, §2715
 Insolvency of buyer, §2702
 Limitation, §2719
 Misrepresentation, §2721
 Nonacceptance, §§2708, 2709

SALES—Continued

Nonconforming goods, §2714
 Nondelivery, §2713
 Person in seller's position, §2707
 Rejection of goods, §2703
 Replevin, buyer, §2716
 Repudiation, §2708
 Seller, §2713
 Resale, generally, post
 Revocation of acceptance, §2703
 Seller, §2703
 Specific performance, §2716
 Stoppage in transit, §2705
 Substitution, §2719
 Unfinished goods, §2704
 Replevin, §2711
 Buyer's right, §2716
 Repudiation,
 Damages, §2708
 Performance not due, §2610
 Remedy of buyer, §2711
 Seller, §2713
 Requirements, output measured by re-
 quirements of buyer, §2306
 Requirements of buyer, quantity, §2306
 Resale, §2706
 Buyer, §2711
 Damages, §2703
 Liquidated damages, §2718
 Unfinished goods, §2704
 Rescission, §2209
 Construed, §2720
 Effect on claims for antecedent breach,
 §2720
 Effect on remedies for fraud, §2721
 Written instrument, §2209
 Reservation, shipments under, rights of
 seller, §2310
 Reservation of security interest, §2505
 Reservation of title, security interest,
 §2401
 Residence, place of delivery, §2308
 Retraction,
 Anticipatory repudiation, §2611
 Waiver of executory portion of con-
 tract, §2209
 Return,
 Rights of buyer, §2326
 Risk,
 Sale on approval, §2327
 Sale or return, §2327
 Sale or return, §2326
 Defined, §2326
 Application, §2103
 Special incidents, §2327
 Revocation,
 Firm offers, §2205
 Offer to buy or sell, §2205
 Revocation of acceptance, §§2608, 2703
 Remedies of seller, §§2401, 2703, 2704
 Remedy of buyer, §2711

References are to sections in chapter 413

SALES—Continued

Risk of loss, §2509
 Absence of breach, §2509
 Assignment of rights, §2210
 Breach, effect, §2510
 Casualty, identified goods, §2613
 C. I. F., §2320
 Deterioration, §2321
 Division, §2303
 Ex-ship, delivery, §2322
 F. O. B., §2319
 No arrival, no sale terms, §2324
 Nonconforming tender, §2510
 Return, sale on approval, §2327
 Sale on approval, §2327
 Sale or return, §2327
 Shifting allocation, §2303
 Shrinkage, §2321
 Sale on approval, §2326
 Risk, §2327
 Sale or return, §2326
 Risk, §2327
 Salvage,
 Buyer's options, rejected goods, §2604
 Unfinished goods, §2704
 Samples,
 Examination, implied warranties, §2316
 Inconsistent specifications, §2317
 Warranty of conformance, §2313
 Scope of law, §2102
 Seal, contract for sale, §2203
Secured Transactions, this index
 Security interest,
 Rejected goods, buyer's interest, §2711
 Reservation, §2505
 Reservation of title, §2401
 Warranty of freedom from, §2312
 Seller,
 Action for price, §2709
 Assignment of rights, §2210
 Cancellation of contract, §2703
 Creditors, rights, §2402
 Cure of nonconformance, §2508
 Defined, §2103
 Identified goods to contract, §2704
 Incidental damages, §2710
 Insolvency, rights of buyer, §2502
 Insurable interest, §2501
 Nondelivery, §2713
 Obligations, §2301
 Exclusive dealing, §2306
 Persons included, §2707
 Repudiation, damages, §2713
 Resale, §2706
 Reservation of security interest, §2505
 Risk of loss, §2509
 Nonconforming goods, §2510
 Security interest, §2401
 Shipment, §2504
 Stop delivery, §2703
 Stoppage in transit, §2705
 Tender of delivery, §§2503, 2507
 Third party actions, §2722

SALES—Continued

Severance, goods from realty, §2107
 Shipment by seller, §2504
 Reservation, §§2310, 2505
 Shrinkage, risk, §2321
 Signs, creditor's claims on sale or return,
 sign of consignor's interest, §2326
 Specially manufactured, §2201
 Specific performance, §§2711, 2716
 Unconscionable contract or clause,
 §2302
 Specification of performance, §2311
 Specifications,
 Inconsistent sample or model, §2317
 Warranties, §2312
 Statute of frauds, §2201
 Modification, sales contract, §2209
 Sale or return, §2326
 Stop delivery, insolvent buyer, §2702
 Stoppage in transit, §2705
 Bailee excused from delivery, §7403
 Damages, expenses, §2710
 Person in position of seller, §2707
 Stopping delivery, person in position of
 seller, §2707
 Structure to be moved from realty, §2107
 Substitute goods, buyer's procurement,
 cover, §2712
 Substituted performance, §2614
 Delay in delivery, §2615
 Successive performances, termination,
 §2309
 Tender,
 Delivery, §2507
 Manner, §2503
 Rejection, §2508
 Risk of loss, §§2509, 2510
 Nonconformance, risk of loss, §2510
 Payment, §2511
 Substituted performance, §2614
 Termination,
 Contract, notice, §2309
 Defined, §2106
 Application, §2103
 Third parties,
 Inspection of goods, §2515
 Notice of buyer's right, §2107
 Third party actions, §2722
 Timber, §2107
 Contract for sale, §2107
 Time,
 Anticipatory repudiation, §2610
 Assurance of due performance, §2609
 Delivery, §2309
 Payment, §2310
 Rejection, §2602
 Revocation of acceptance, §2608
 Tender of delivery, §2503
 Title, §2403
 Passing, §2401
 Sale on approval, §2327

References are to sections in chapter 413

- SALES—Continued
 Seller's creditors, rights against sold goods, §2402
 Warranty, §2312
 Transfer,
 Interest in realty, price, §2304
 Obligation of seller, §2301
 Trustees in bankruptcy, bulk transfer law, §6103
 Unborn young, insurable interest, §2501
 Unconscionable contract, enforcement, §2302
 Undivided share in identified bulk, §2105
 Unfinished goods, §2704
 Unit of goods, defined, §2105
 Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, §2402
 Usage of trade. *Custom and usage*, generally, ante
 Value, opinion, §2313
 Voidable title, good faith purchaser, §2403
 Waiver, §2209
 Contract for sale, terms, §2208
 Rejection, §2605
 War risk insurance, C. I. F., §2320
 Warehouseman,
 Deterioration of goods, §7206
 Enforcement of lien, §7210
 Warranties, §2312
 Affirmation of fact, §2313
 Beneficiaries, third parties, §2318
Breach of warranty, generally, ante
 Course of dealing, §2314
 Cumulative, §2317
 Description, conformance, §2313
 Encumbrances, §2312
 Exclusion, §2316
Express warranties, generally, ante
 Food, §2314
Implied warranties, generally, ante
 Infringement, §2312
 Intention of parties, §2317
 Liens, freedom from, §2312
 Limitation, §2316
 Merchantability, §2314
 Exclusion or modification, §2316
 Models, conformance, §2313
 Modification, §2316
 Negation, §2316
 Opinion, §2313
 Promise, §2313
 Sample, conformance, §2313
 Security interest, free from, §2312
 Third parties, §2318
 Title, §2312
 Usage of trade, §2314
 Written instruments,
 Confirmation of acceptance, §2207
 Contract for sale, §2201
 Modification, §2209
 Offers, §2205
- SALES—Continued
 Rescission, §2209
 Seal, §2203
- SALES AGENTS
 Warranties, commercial paper, §3417
- SALVAGE
 Buyer's options, rejected goods, §2604
 Unfinished goods, sales, §2704
- SAMPLES
Sales, this index
- SATISFACTION
 See *Accord and Satisfaction*, generally, this index
- SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION
 Deposit, exclusions, §9104
- SCHEDULES
 Bulk transfers,
 Address for inspection, §6107
 Auctioneers, §6108
- SEALS
 Commercial paper, §3113
 Contract for sale, §2203
- SEASONABLY
 Defined, §1204
- SECONDARY PARTY
Commercial Paper, this index
 Defined,
 Commercial paper, §3102
 Application, bank deposits and collections, §4104
- SECTIONS
 Captions, section captions as part of code, §1109
- SECURED PARTY
 Defined, secured transactions, §9105
- SECURED TRANSACTIONS
 Generally, §§9101 to 9507
 Accessions, priorities, §9314
 Account,
 Assignment, financing statement, filing, §9302
 Attachment of interest, §9204
 Collect or compromise, debtor's liberty, §9205
 Defined, §9106
 Application, §9105
 Jurisdiction, §9103
 Sale, §§9102, 9104
 Account debtor, defined, §9105
 Advances,
 After-acquired property, §9108
 Future advances, §9204

References are to sections in chapter 413

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

After-acquired collateral,
 Antecedent debt, §9108
 Attachment of interest, §9204
 Agreements, subordination of priorities,
 §9316
 Agricultural products,
 Attachment of interest, §9204
 Conflicting interest, priorities, §9312
 Definition, §9109
 Priority, rules of, §9312
 Security interest, as, §1201(37)
 Security interest, enforcement, §9203
 Aircraft, §9103
 Amendments, financing statement, §9402
 Antecedent debt, after-acquired collateral,
 §9108
 Application of law, §§3103, 9102
 Conditional sales, §9203
 Assignee, defenses, §9318
 Assignment, §9318
 Accounts or contract rights, §9302
 Application of law, §9102
 Claim or defense, asserting, §9206
 Debtor's rights in collateral, §9311
 Financing statement, §9405
 Term prohibiting, §9318
 Wages, §9104
 Attachment, §9311
 Attachment of interest, §9204
 Attachment of security interest, perfecting,
 §9303
 Attorney fees, collateral,
 Disposition after default, §9504
 Redeemed after default, §9506
 Bank deposits, §9104
 Bona fide purchasers,
 Priorities, §9314
 Rights, §9309
 Bulk transfer law, §9111
 Transferee, subordination of rights,
 §9301
 Buyer, protection, §9307
 Certificate of title,
 Condition of perfection, §9103
 Filing requirements, §9302
 Certificates, filing officer, §9407
 Chattel paper,
 Defined, §9105
 Priorities, §9308
 Chattel trust, application of law, §9102
 Check, defined, §§3104, 9105
 Citation, §9101
 Claims, agreement, §9206
 Classification of goods, §9109
 Collateral,
 Acceptance as discharge of debt, §9505
 After-acquired, antecedent debt, §9108
 After-acquired property, §9204
 Attachment, §9311
 Commingle, §9205
 Compulsory disposition, §9505
 Debtor, collateral not owned, §9112

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Debtors and creditors, right to redeem,
 §9506
 Defined, §9105
 Disposition, secured party's rights to
 proceeds, §9306
 Disposition after default, §9504
 Garnishment, §9311
 Judicial process, §9311
 Levy, §9311
 List, approval, §9208
 Owned by other than debtor, §9112
 Possession, perfecting interest, §9305
 Possession by secured party, §9207
 Financing statement, filing, §9302
 Priorities among conflicting security
 interest, §9312
 Proceeds, §9203
 Redemption, §9506
 Redemption by owner, §9112
 Release, §9406
 Removal, §9401
 Sale, §9311
 Statement, §9208
 Third person, owned by, §9112
 Title, §9202
 Use or disposal, §9205
 Collecting bank,
 Enforcement of interest, §9203
 Priority, §9312
 Collection purposes, §9104
 Collection rights of secured party, §9502
 Commingling goods, §9205
 Fungible collateral, §9207
 Priorities, §9315
 Conflict of laws, §§1105, 9103
 Construction machinery, security interest,
 validity and perfection, §9103
 Consumer goods,
 Attachment of interest, §9204
 Defined, §9109
 Application, §9105
 Protection of buyer, §9307
 Purchase money security interest,
 §9302
 Security interest, place of filing to perfect,
 §9401
 Continuing interest, §9306
 Continuous perfection, §9303
 Contract for sale, defined, sales act, §2106
 Application, §9105
 Contract liability of secured party, §9317
 Contract right,
 Defined, §9106
 Application, §9105
 Jurisdiction, rights relating to another
 jurisdiction, §9103
 Control of proceeds, default, §9502
 Conversion, possession after default,
 §9505
 Copies,
 Assignments, §9405
 Filed statements, §9407

References are to sections in chapter 413

- SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
 Security interest, financing statement, §9402
 Coverage, security agreement covering both real and personal property, §9501
 Creation of lien by operation of law, priority, §9310
 Credit union, application of law, §9104
 Creditor of seller, rights, §2402
 Creditors, validity of agreement, §9201
 Crops,
 Attachment of interest, §9204
 Defined, §9109
 Damages, against secured party, §9507
 Debtor, defined, §9105
 Default, §§9501 to 9507
 Control of proceeds, §9502
 Damages against secured property, §9507
 Disposal of property, §§9504, 9505
 Foreclosure, §9501
 Judgment, §9501
 Judicial sale, §9501
 Mortgage foreclosure, §9501
 Payment, §9502
 Possession, §9503
 Redemption, §9506
 Sales, §9113
 Defenses against assignee, §9318
 Defenses, agreements, §9206
 Deficiency, owner of collateral, §9112
 Definitions, §9105
 Account, §9106
 Application, §9105
 Consumer goods, §9109
 Application, §9105
 Contract right, §9106
 Application, §9105
 Crops, §9109
 Equipment, §9109
 Application, §9105
 Farm products, §9109
 Application, §9105
 Financing statement, §9402
 General intangibles, §9106
 Application, §9105
 Inventory, §9109
 Application, §9105
 Lien creditor, §9301
 Application, §9105
 Proceeds, §9306
 Application, §9105
 Purchase money security interest, §9107
 Application, §9105
 Deposits in banks, §9104
 Descriptions,
 Proceeds, §9203
 Sufficiency, §9110
 Disposal of goods, §9205
 Disposal of property after default, §§9504, 9505
- SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
 Document, defined, §9105
 Enforcement of security interest, §9203
 Equipment, defined, §9109
 Application, §9105
 Equipment trust,
 Policy and scope of law, §9102
 Railway rolling stock, §9104
 Evidence,
 Assignment, §9318
 Subordinate security interest, §9504
 Exceptions, after-acquired collateral as security for antecedent debt, §9108
 Exclusions, §9104
 Farm equipment,
 Filing of security interest, §9401
 Perfection of security interest, §9302
 Protection of buyer, seller's security interest, §9307
 Farm products,
 Defined, §9109
 Protection of buyer, §9307
 Fees,
 Certificate of filing officer, §9407
 Filed statements, copies, §9407
 Filing financing statement, §9403
 Filing statement of assignment, §9405
 Statement of release, §9406
 Termination statement, §9404
 Fiduciaries, indorsement, §§8308, 8402
 Filing, §§9401 to 9407
 Assignment, §9405
 Duration, §9403
 Erroneous, §9401
 Fees, §9404
 Financing statement, §§9302, 9402
 Governing law, §9103
 Lapse, §9403
 Perfecting interest, §§9302, 9304
 Permissive filing, §9304
 Presentation, §9403
 Release of collateral, §9406
 Sales act, §9113
 Termination statement, §9404
 Filing officer, duties, §§9403 to 9407
 Financing statement,
 Amendments, §9402
 Assignment, §9405
 Commingled goods, §9315
 Defined, §9402
 Filing, §§9302, 9402, 9403
 Form, §9402
 Perfection of security interest, §9302
 Place of filing, §9401
 Fish, attachment of interest, §9204
 Fixtures, §9104
 Financing statement, filing, §9302
 Place of filing, §9401
 Priorities, §9313
 Foreclosure, §9501
 Forms, financing statements, §9402
 Future advances, §9204
 Garnishment, §9311

References are to sections in chapter 413

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Gas,
 Attachment of interest, §9204
 Description in security agreement, §9203
 General intangibles, defined, §9106
 Application, §9105
 Goods,
 Classified, §9109
 Defined, §9105
 Protection of buyers, §9307
 Harvesting equipment, §9103
 Holder, documents of title, rights, §9309
 Holder in due course,
 Commercial paper, §9206
 Defined, commercial paper, §3302
 Application, §9105
 Rights, §9309
 Index of definitions, §9105
 Information from filing officer, §9407
 Injunction, owner of collateral, §9112
 Insolvency proceedings, secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, §9306
 Installment sales, effect of law, §9201
 Instrument,
 Defined, §9105
 Filing, §9304
 Policy of law, §9102
 Protection of purchasers, §9309
 Scope of law, §9102
 Security interest, perfection, §9305
 Insurance,
 Collateral in secured party's possession, §9207
 Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, §9104
 Intangibles,
 General intangibles defined, §9106
 Application, §9105
 Perfection, law governing, §9103
 Policy of law, §9102
 Scope of law, §9102
 Security interest, place of filing, §9401
 Unperfected security interest, priorities, §9301
 Inventory,
 Defined, §9109
 Application, §9105
 Priorities, §9308
 Purchase money security interest, priorities, §9312
 Judgment,
 Default, §9501
 Rights, §9104
 Judicial process, §9311
 Judicial sales, §9501
 Debtor's rights in collateral, §9311
 Foreclosure of security interest, §9501
 Priority of purchaser at, §§9313, 9314
 Jurisdiction, §9103
 Landlord's lien, §9104
 Levy, §9311

SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Liability, secured party's failure to comply with law, §9507
 Lien creditor, defined, §9301
 Application, §9105
 Liens, policy and scope of article, §9102
 List of collateral, approval, §9208
 Loans, small loans, application of law, §9201
 Losses, owner of collateral, §9112
 Machinery, security interest, perfection, §9103
 Mechanic's liens, §9104
 Priority, §9310
 Minerals,
 Attachment of interest, §9204
 Security interest, enforceability, §9203
 Modification of contract, §9318
 Seller's warranties, application of law, §9206
 Money, cash proceeds, definition, §9306
 Mortgage foreclosure, §9501
 Mortgages,
 Security interest, attachment, after-acquired property, §9204
 Noncompliance by secured party, §9507
 Nonnegotiable instruments, priorities, §9308
 Note, defined, commercial paper, §3104
 Application, §9105
 Notices, owner of collateral, §9112
 Oil,
 Attachment of interest, §9204
 Security interest, enforcement, §9203
 Operation of law, creation of lien by, priority, §9310
 Order of court, use of collateral, §9207
 Owner of collateral, rights, §9112
 Pass-books, financial institutions, transfer, application of law, §9104
 Payment, default, §9502
 Perfecting interest, §§9103, 9303
 Filing, §§9302, 9304
 Instruments, documents and document-covered goods, §9304
 Permissive filing, §9304
 Possession of collateral, §9305
 Possession,
 Default, §9503
 Perfecting interest, §9305
 Secured party, §9207
 Presentation for filing, §9403
 Preservation, collateral in secured party's possession, §9207
 Priorities, §§9308, 9309, 9312
 Accessions, §9314
 Chattel paper or nonnegotiable instruments, §9308
 Commingled goods, §9315
 Fixtures, §9313
 Liens created by operation of law, §9310
 Mechanic's liens, §9310

References are to sections in chapter 413

- SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**
 Processed goods, §9315
 Purchase money security, §9312
 Subordination, §9316
 Unperfected security interest, §9301
- Proceeds,**
 Control on default, §9502
 Definition, §§9203, 9306
 Application, §9105
 Secured party's right to, §9306
- Profits, sale of collateral, disposition,**
 §9207
- Protection of buyer, §9307**
- Public sales, collateral default, §9504**
- Purchase money security interest,**
 Defined, §9107
 Application, §9105
 Priorities, §§9301, 9312
- Purchasers, validity of agreement, §9201**
- Railroads, rolling stock, §9103**
 Equipment trusts covering, application of law, §9104
- Real estate,**
 Interest, transfer, application of law, §9104
 Security interest,
 Default, procedure, §9501
 Fixtures, priorities, §9313
- Redemption,**
 After default, §9506
 Collateral, rights of debtor, §9506
 Owner, §9112
- Release of collateral, §9406**
- Rents, right of set-off, §9104**
- Repossession, §9205**
- Retail installment sales, §9201**
- Risk of loss, collateral and secured party's possession, §9207**
- Road building equipment, security interest, perfection, place, §9103**
- Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, place, §9103**
- Sales, §9113**
 Application of law, §2102
 Collateral, §9311
 Conditional sales, §9203
 Default, §9504
 Defined, sales act, §2106
 Application, §9105
 Enforcement of interest, §9203
 Purchase money security, §9206
 Rights of creditor, §2402
- Savings and loan association deposits, excluded, §9104**
- Scope of article, §9102**
- Secured party,**
 Defined, §9105
 Possession of collateral, §9207
- Security agreement, §§9201, 9203**
 Defined, §9105
- Set-off, §9104**
 Security interest, §9306
- SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**
 Ship Mortgage Act, §9104
 Signature, termination statement, §9404
 Small loans act, §§9201, 9203
 Statement of account, §9208
 Statements,
 Owner of collateral, §9112
 Termination, §9404
 Unpaid indebtedness, §9208
 Statute of frauds, §1206
 Subordination of priorities, §9316
 Substitution of contract, §9318
 Sufficiency of description, §9110
 Surplus,
 Accounting by secured party, §§9502, 9504
 Owner of collateral, §9112
 Taxes, expenses incurred, §9207
 Temporary perfection of interest, §9304
 Termination statement, §9404
 Timber, attachment of interest, §9204
 Title to collateral, §9202
 Tort liability of secured party, §9317
 Transfer of right, §9311
 Trust deeds, §9102
 United States statutes, application, §9104
 Unperfected security interest, §9301
 Use of goods, §9205
 Usury laws, §9201
 Validity, §9203
 Interest, §9103
 Security agreement, §9201
 Waiver, defenses against assignee, §9206
- SECURITIES**
 Bulk transfers, §6103
Investment Securities, generally, this index
- SECURITY**
 Defined, investment securities, §8102
 Application, letters of credit, §5103
 Lost or destroyed documents of title, §7601
- SECURITY AGREEMENT**
 Defined, secured transactions, §9105
- SECURITY INTEREST**
 Bills of lading, reservation of interest, §2401
 Bulk transfer law, exception, §§6103, 9111
 Collecting bank, §4208
 Defined, §1201
 Intangibles,
 Perfection, law governing, §9103
 Place of filing, §9401
 Policy of law, §9102
 Scope of law, §9102
Sales, this index

References are to sections in chapter 413

- SECURITY INTEREST**—Continued
Secured Transactions, generally, this index
 Warehouse receipts, §7209
- SELLER**
 Defined, sales act, §2103
 Deterioration, risk on, C. I. F. or C. & F. contract, §2321
 Reservation of interest, bill of lading, §2505
- SEND**
 Defined, §1201
- SEPARATE AGREEMENT**
 Commercial paper, prepayment or acceleration, unconditional promise or order, §3105
- SERVICE**
 Bulk transfers,
 Auction sale notice, §6108
 Notice to creditors, §6107
- SET-OFF AND COUNTERCLAIM**
 Action, included in term, §1201
 Bank deposits and collections, §4201
 Payor bank, §4303
 Definitions, §1201
 Secured transactions, §9104
 Security interest, §9306
- SETS**
 Bills of lading, §7304
- SETTLE**
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, §4104
- SEVERABILITY**
 Provisions of act, §1108
- SEVERANCE**
 Contract for sale of goods, §2107
 Sales, goods severed from realty, §2107
- SHERIFFS**
Judicial Sales, generally, this index
- SHIP MORTGAGE ACT**
 Secured transactions, exclusion, §9104
- SHIPS AND SHIPPING**
 F. A. S., §2319
 F. O. B., sales act, §2319
- SHRINKAGE**
 Sales, risk of loss, §2321
- SIGHT DRAFT**
 Letter of advice, international sight draft, §3701
- SIGNATURES**
 Agents,
 Commercial paper, §3403
- SIGNATURES**—Continued
 Warehouse receipts, §7202
 Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature, §4406
 Bulk transfers, list of creditors, §6104
 Burden of proof,
 Commercial paper, §3307
 Investment securities, §8105
Commercial Paper, this index
 Defined, commercial paper, §3401
 Application, §3102
Investment Securities, this index
 Letters of credit, §5104
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, §6104
 Unauthorized signature, defined, §1201
 Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, §1107
 Warehouse receipts, §7202
- SIGNED**
 Defined, §1201
- SIGNS**
 Sales, creditor's claims against goods on sale or return, sign of consignor's interest, §2326
- SINGULAR NUMBER**
 Plural number words included in, §1102
- SMALL LOANS**
 Secured transactions, §§9201, 9203
- SPECIAL DAMAGES**
 Restriction, §1106
- SPECIAL INDORSEMENT**
 Commercial paper, §3204
 Investment securities, §8308
 Transfer, §8309
- SPECIALLY MANUFACTURED GOODS**
 Sales act, exception, §2201
- SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**
 Buyer, sales act, §2716
 Commercial paper, unqualified indorsement of transferor, §3201
 Investment securities, §8315
 Sales act, §§2711, 2716
- SPECIFICATIONS**
 Inconsistent sample or model, §2317
 Warranties, sales act, §2312
- STANDARDS**
 Bank deposits and collections, care, §4103
 Bills of lading, care, §7309
 Warehousemen, care, §7204
- STATEMENTS**
 Advances, warehouse receipts, §7202
 Secured transactions,
 Amount of unpaid indebtedness, §9208
 Owner of collateral, §9112

References are to sections in chapter 413

STATUTE OF FRAUDS

Commercial paper, guaranteed payment,
§3416
Investment securities, §§1206, 8319
Sales, this index
Secured transaction, §1206

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Bank deposits and collections, forgery,
§4406
Bulk transfers, §6111
Commercial paper, §3122
Sales act, §2725

STATUTES

Construction,
Commercial paper, §3118
Liberal, §1102
Negative implications, §7105
Documents of title, application, §7103

STOLEN DOCUMENTS

Commercial paper, actions, §3804
Investment securities, claims, §8405
Warehouse receipts and bills of lading,
delivery of goods, §7601

STOP PAYMENT

Order, bank deposits and collections,
§§4303, 4403
Branch banks, §4106

STOPPAGE IN TRANSIT

Sales, this index

STORAGE

Warehouse Receipts, generally, this index

STORAGE CHARGES

Lien of warehousemen, §7209
Statement, §7202
Warehouse receipts, terms, §7202

SUBORDINATION

Secured transactions, agreement, §9316

SUBROGATION

Payor bank, §4407
Secured transactions, §9504

SUBSEQUENT PURCHASER

Defined, investment securities, §8102
Holder in Due Course, generally, this index

SUBSTITUTION

Sales, substitute goods, buyer's procurement, cover, §2712

SUITS

See *Actions*, generally, this index

SUM CERTAIN

Commercial Paper, this index

SURETY

Commercial paper, discharge, §3802
Defined, §1201

SURPLUS

Secured transactions,
Accounting by secured party, §§9502,
9504
Owner of collateral, §9112

SUSPENDS PAYMENTS

Defined, bank deposits and collections,
§4104
Item returned, §4214

SUSPENSION

Bank deposits and collections, payment,
collecting or payor bank, §4214
Commercial paper, underlying obligation
pro tanto, §3802

TAXES

Investment securities, compliance with
law, §8401
Secured transactions, expenses incurred,
§9207

TELEGRAM

Defined, §1201

TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES

Letters of credit,
Customer bearing risk of transmission,
§5107
Signed writing, §5104

TENDER

See *Sales*, this index

TERM

Defined, §1201

TERMINATION

Defined, sales act, §2106
Application, §2103
Sales contract, notice, §2309

**TERRITORIAL APPLICATION
OF LAW**

Generally, §1105

THEFT

See *Larceny*, generally, this index

THIRD PARTIES

Action for injury to goods, §2722
Documents, prima facie evidence, §1202
Inspection of goods, §2515
Party distinct from, §1201
Warranties, sales act, §2318

THROUGH BILLS OF LADING

Generally, §7302

References are to sections in chapter 413

TIMBER

See *Logs and Logging*, generally, this index

TIME

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
Bulk transfers, application of proceeds to transferor's debts, §6106

Commercial Paper, this index

Letters of credit,
Effect, §5106

Honor or rejection, §5112

Notice or knowledge, effective time,
§1201

Sales, this index

Taking action, §1204

Warehouse receipts, presenting claims and instituting actions, §7204

TITLE

Bank deposits and collections, warranty of title, customer and collecting bank, §4207

Documents of Title, generally, this index
Investment securities, acquired by bona fide purchaser, §8301

Reservation, security interests, consignment or lease, §1201

Sales, this index

Secured transactions, title to collateral, §9202

Unaccepted delivery order, title of goods based on, §7503

TOWNS

See *Cities and Towns*, generally, this index

TRADE-MARKS AND TRADE-NAMES

Commercial paper, signature, §3401

TRANSFER AGENT

See *Investment Securities*, this index

TRANSFERS

Bulk Transfers, generally, this index

Commercial Paper, this index

Investment Securities, this index

Letters of credit, §5116

Sale, obligation of seller, §2301

TRANSITION

Transactions occurring before effective date of commercial code, §10102

TRANSPORTATION

Carrier's lien for charges, §7307

Warehouseman's lien for charges, §7209

TREATIES

Documents of title, application, §7103

TROVER

See *Conversion*, generally, this index

TRUST DEEDS

Secured Transactions, generally, this index

TRUST RECEIPTS

Secured Transactions, generally, this index

TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES

Auctions and Auctioneers, generally, this index

Bankruptcy,

Bulk transfers, §6103

Creditor as including, §1201

Investment Securities, this index

Organization as including trust, §1201

Secured Transactions, generally, this index

Unauthorized signature, investment securities, §8205

TYPEWRITING

Commercial paper, rules of construction, §3118

ULTRA VIRES

Commercial paper, ultra vires corporation, negotiation, effectiveness, §3207

UNAUTHORIZED

Defined, §1201

UNAUTHORIZED SIGNATURE OR INDORSEMENT

Defined, §1201

UNBORN ANIMALS

Goods, defined, sales act, §2105

UNCONDITIONAL PROMISE OR ORDER

Commercial paper, §3105

Negotiability, §3104

UNCONSCIONABLE SALES CONTRACT OR CLAUSE

Enforcement, §2302

UNDER PROTEST

Reservation of rights by use of words, §1207

UNIFORM LAWS

Bank deposits and collections, §§4101 to 4504

Bulk transfers, §§6101 to 6111

Commercial code, §1101 et seq.

Commercial paper, §3101 et seq.

Documents of title, §§7101 to 7603

Investment securities, §§8101 to 8406

Letters of credit, §§5101 to 5117

Sales, §§2101 to 2725

Secured transactions, §§9101 to 9507

References are to sections in chapter 413

UNIT OF GOODS

Defined, sales, §2105

UNITED STATES

Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, §3509

Ship Mortgage Act, secured transactions, §9104

Statutes,

Documents of title, §7103

Secured transaction law, §9104

USAGE*Custom and Usage*, generally, this index**USAGE OF TRADE**

Defined, §1205

USURY

Secured transactions, §9201

VALUE

Bank deposits and collections, determination of status as holder in due course, §4209

Defined, §1201

VARIANCE

Commercial code by agreement, §1102

VEHICLES

F. O. B., sales act, §2319

VENDOR AND PURCHASER*Investment Securities*, this index**VESSELS***Ships and Shipping*, generally, this index**VICE CONSUL**

Commercial paper, protests, §3509

VOIDABLE TITLE

Sales, good faith purchaser, §2403

Transfer, §2403

VOTING

Investment securities, registered owner, rights, §8207

WAIVER

See, also, specific heads

Bank deposits and collections, time limits, §4108

Breach, waiver or renunciation of rights after breach, §1107

Claim, §1107

Commercial paper, protest and presentment, §3511

Sales, this index

Secured transactions, defenses against assignee, §9206

Time limits, bank deposits, §4108

WAR

Bank deposits and collections, delay caused by, §4108

WAR RISK INSURANCE

C. I. F., sales act, §2320

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTSSee, also, *Documents of Title*, generally, this index

Generally, §§7201 to 7210

Advances, made, statement, §7202

Agents, signatures, §7202

Agricultural commodities, §7201

Alcoholic beverages, §7201

Alteration, §7208

Blanks, filling, §7208

Bona fide purchaser, §7501

Blanks filled in without authority, §7208

Judicial process, lien, §7602

Sale to enforce warehouseman's lien, §7210

Bonded storage, §7201

Claims, provisions, §7204

Commingle fungible goods, §7207

Common ownership, §7202

Conversion,

Bailee, §7601

Damages, §7204

Delivery of goods under missing document, §7601

Title and rights acquired by negotiation, §7502

Damages, §7204

Description of goods, reliance, §7203

Overissue, §7402

Defeat of title, §7205

Defined, §1201

Delivery, negotiation, §7501

Delivery of goods,

Adverse claim, §7603

Bailee's duty, §7403

Conversion, §7601

Demand, §7206

Good faith, liability of bailee, §7404

Indorsements, documents of title, §7506

Lien, loss, §7209

Statement as to delivery, §7202

Stoppage by seller, §7504

Title based on unaccepted delivery order, §7503

Demand, delivery of goods, §7206

Description of goods, §7202

Enforcement of warehouseman's lien, §7210

Reliance, §7203

Deterioration of goods, sale, §7206

Distilled spirits, issuance, §7201

Duplicates, §7402

Enforcement of lien, §7210

References are to sections in chapter 413

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Continued

Field warehousing arrangement, §7202
 Form, §7202
 Fungible goods, §7207
 Commingling, effect, §7207
 Title, §7205
 Good faith delivery of goods, liability of bailee, §7404
 Government bonded storage, §7201
 Handling charges, §7202
 Indorsement, transfer by indorsement, §7501
 Insertions without authority, §7208
 Intoxicating liquors, §7201
 Irregularity in issue, §7401
 Issuance, §7201
 Joint owner, §7202
 Labor, lien of warehousemen, §7209
 Laws not repealed, §10104
 Licenses, issuance, §7201
 Lien of warehouseman, §7209
 Enforcement, §7210
 Form, §7202
 Proceeds of sale, §7206
 Limitations, damages, §7204
 Location, warehouse, form, §7202
 Lost or destroyed property, warehousemen, liabilities, §7403
 Misdescription, damages, §7203
 Negotiability, §7104
 Negotiation,
 Delivery, §7501
 Requisites of due negotiation, §7501
 Nonreceipt of goods, damages, §7203
 Notice, termination of storage, §7206
 Numbering, §7202
 Omissions, implications, §7105
 Option, termination of storage, §7206
 Over-issue,
 Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, §7207
 Liabilities, §7402
 Rate of storage, §7202
 Liens, §7209
 Repeal, laws not repealed, §10104
 Sale,
 Deterioration of goods, §7206
 Enforcement of lien, §7210
 Security interest, §7209
 Separation of goods, §7207
 Signature, §7202
 Sole owner, §7202
 Statements, advances made, §7202
 Storage and handling charges, terms, §7202
 Termination of storage, §7206
 Time, presenting claims and instituting actions, §7204
 Title,
 Acquired by negotiation, §7502
 Fungible goods, §7205

WAREHOUSES AND WAREHOUSEMEN

Commingling goods, fungible goods, §7207
 Conversion, sale to enforce lien, §7210
 Damages, sale to enforce lien, §7210
 Definition,
 Documents of title, §7102
 Deteriorating goods, right to sell, §7206
 Hazardous goods, disposition, §7206
 Lien, §§7206, 7209, 7210
 Enforcement, §7210
 Satisfaction, §7403
 Standard of care, §7204
 Storage charges, lien, §7209
 Statement, §7202
 Transportation charges, lien, §7209
Warehouse Receipts, generally, this index

WARRANTIES

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
 Commercial paper,
 Presentment and transfer, §3417
 Documents of title,
 Collecting bank, §7508
 Negotiation or transfer, §7507
Investment Securities, this index
Letters of Credit, this index
Sales, this index
 Secured transactions, application of law, §9206

WEIGHERS AND MEASURERS

Certificate, prima facie evidence, §1202

WILLS

Investment securities, copy as notice affecting transfers, §8402

WITHDRAWAL

Auction with reserve, goods from sale, §2328
 Bank deposits and collections, §4213
 Credits, §4213

WITHOUT PREJUDICE

Reservation of rights by use of words, §1207

WORDS AND PHRASES

Acceptance,
 Commercial paper, §3410
 Application, §3102
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Letters of credit, §5103
 Sales act, §2606
 Application, §2103
 Accommodation party, commercial paper, §3415
 Application, §3102

References are to sections in chapter 413

WORDS AND PHRASES—Continued

Account,
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Application, commercial paper, §3102
 Secured transactions, §9106
 Application, §9105
 Account debtor, secured transactions,
 §9105
 Action, §1201
 Adverse claim, investment securities,
 §8301
 Application, §8102
 Advising bank, letters of credit, §5103
 Afternoon, bank deposits and collections,
 §4104
 Agreement, §1201
 Sales act, §2106
 Aggrieved party, §1201
 Airbill, §1201
 Alteration, commercial paper, §3407
 Application, §3102
 Appropriate evidence of appointment or
 incumbency, investment securities,
 §8402
 Appropriate person, investment securi-
 ties, §8308
 Auctioneer, bulk transfers, §6108
 Bailee, documents of title, §7102
 Banker, §1201
 Banker's credit, sales act, §2325
 Application, §2103
 Banking day, bank deposits and collec-
 tions, §4104
 Application, commercial paper, §3102
 Bearer, §1201
 Bearer form, investment securities, §8102
 Beneficiary, letters of credit, §5103
 Between merchants, sales act, §2104
 Application, §2103
 Bill of lading, §1201
 Blank endorsement,
 Commercial paper, §3204
 Investment securities, §8308
 Bona fide purchaser, investment securi-
 ties, §8302
 Application, §8102
 Branch, §1201
 Broker,
 Investment securities, §8303
 Application, §8102
 Bulk transfers, §6102
 Burden of establishing a fact, commercial
 code, §1201
 Buyer, sales act, §2103
 Buyer in ordinary course of business,
 §1201
 Buying, §1201
 C. & F., sales act, §2320
 Cancellation, sales act, §2106
 Application, §2103
 Certificate of deposit, commercial paper,
 §3104

WORDS AND PHRASES—Continued

Application, §3102
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Certification, commercial paper, §3411
 Application, §3102
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Chattel paper, secured transactions,
 §9105
 Checks, commercial paper, §3104
 Application, §3102
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Secured transactions, §9105
 C.I.F., sales act, §2320
 Clearing house, bank deposits and collec-
 tions, §4104
 Application, commercial paper, §3102
 Collaterals, secured transactions, §9105
 Collecting bank, bank deposits and collec-
 tions, §4105
 Application, §4104
 Commercial paper, §3102
 Commercial unit, sales act, §2105
 Application, §2103
 Confirmed credit, sales act, §2325
 Application, §2103
 Confirming bank, letters of credit, §5103
 Conforming, sales act, §2106
 Conforming to contract, sales act, §2106
 Application, §2103
 Consignee, documents of title, §7102
 Application, sales act, §2103
 Consignor, documents of title, §7102
 Application, sales act, §2103
 Conspicuous, §1201
 Consumer goods, secured transactions,
 §9109
 Application, §9105
 Sales act, §2103
 Contract, §1201
 Sales act, §2106
 Contract for sale, sales act, §2106
 Application, §2103
 Documents of title, §7102
 Letters of credit, §5103
 Secured transactions, §9105
 Contract right, secured transactions,
 §9106
 Application, §9105
 Conversion, commercial paper, §3419
 Course of dealing, §1205
 Cover, sales act, §2712
 Application, §2103
 Credit, letter of credit, §5103
 Creditor, §1201
 Crops, secured transactions, §9109
 Customer,
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Application, commercial paper, §3102
 Letters of credit, §5103
 Debtor, secured transactions, §9105
 Defendant, §1201

References are to sections in chapter 413

WORDS AND PHRASES—Continued

Definite time, commercial paper, §3109
 Application, §3102
 Delivery, §1201
 Delivery order, documents of title, §7102
 Depository bank, bank deposits and collections, §4105
 Application, §4104
 Commercial paper, §3102
 Dishonor, commercial paper, §3507
 Application, §3102
 Sales act, §2103
 Documentary demand for payment, letters of credit, §5103
 Documentary draft,
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Application, commercial paper, §3102
 Letters of credit, §5103
 Documents,
 Letters of credit, §5103
 Secured transactions, §9105
 Documents of title, §7102
 Commercial code, §1201
 Draft, commercial paper, §3104
 Application, §3102
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Letters of credit, §5103
 Sales act, §2103
 Duly negotiate, documents of title, §7501
 Application, §7102
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, §7501
 Entrusting, sales act, §2403
 Application, §2103
 Equipment, secured transactions, §9109
 Application, §9105
 Farm products, secured transactions, §9109
 Application, §9105
 F.A.S., sales act, §2319
 Fault, §1201
 Financing agency, sales act, §2104
 Application, §2103
 Financing statement, secured transactions, §9402
 F.O.B., sales act, §2319
 Fungible, §1201
 Future goods, sales act, §2105
 Application, §2103
 General intangibles, secured transactions, §9106
 Application, §9105
 Genuine, §1201
 Gives notice, §1201
 Good faith, §1201
 Sales, §2103
 Goods,
 Documents of title, §7102
 Sales act, §2105
 Application, §2103
 Secured transactions, §9105

WORDS AND PHRASES—Continued

Guarantee of the signature, investment securities, §8402
 Application, §8102
 Holder, §1201
 Holder in due course, commercial paper, §3302
 Application, §3102
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Letters of credit, §5103
 Secured transactions, §9105
 Honor, §1201
 Identification, sales act, §2501
 Application, §2103
 Insolvency proceedings, §1201
 Insolvent, §1201
 Installment contract, sales act, §2612
 Application, §2103
 Instrument,
 Commercial paper, §3102
 Secured transactions, §9105
 Intermediary bank, bank deposits and collections, §4105
 Application, §4104
 Commercial paper, §3102
 Inventory, secured transactions, §9109
 Application, §9105
 Issue, commercial paper, §3102
 Issuer,
 Documents of title, §7102
 Investment securities, §8201
 Application, §8102
 Letters of credit, §5103
 Item, bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Application, commercial paper, §3102
 Letter of credit, §5103
 Sales act, §2325
 Application, §2103
 Letter of advice, international sight draft, §3701
 Lien creditor, secured transactions, §9301
 Application, §9105
 Lot, sales act, §2105
 Application, §2103
 Merchant, sales act, §2104
 Application, §2103
 Midnight deadline, bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Application,
 Commercial paper, §3102
 Letters of credit, §5103
 Money, §1201
 Negotiation, commercial paper, §3202
 Application, §3102
 Notation credit, letters of credit, §5108
 Application, §5103
 Note, commercial paper, §3104
 Application, §3102
 Notice, §1201
 Notice of dishonor, commercial paper, §3508

References are to sections in chapter 413

WORDS AND PHRASES—Continued
 Application, §3102
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Notices, §1201
 On demand, commercial paper, §3108
 Application, §3102
 Order, commercial paper, §3102
 Organization, §1201
 Overissue, investment securities, §8104
 Application, §8102
 Overseas, sales act, §2323
 Application, §2103
 Documents of title, §7102
 Party, §1201
 Payor bank, bank deposits and collections, §4105
 Application, §4104
 Commercial paper, §3102
 Person, §1201
 Person entitled under the document, documents of title, §7403
 Application, §7102
 Person in the position of a seller, sales act, §2707
 Application, §2103
 Present sale, sales act, §2106
 Application, §2103
 Presenter, letters of credit, §5112
 Application, §5103
 Presenting bank, bank deposits and collections, §4105
 Application, §4104
 Presentment, commercial paper, §3504
 Application, §3102
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Presumption, §1201
 Proceeds, secured transactions, §9306
 Application, §9105
 Promise, commercial paper, §3102
 Proper form, investment securities, §8102
 Properly payable, bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Protest, commercial paper, §3509
 Application, §3102
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Purchase, §1201
 Purchase money security interest, secured transactions, §9107
 Application, §9105
 Purchaser, §1201
 Receipts of goods, sales act, §2103
 Documents of title, application, §7102
 Receives notice, §1201
 Registered form, investment securities, §8102
 Remedy, §1201
 Remitting bank, bank deposits and collections, §4105
 Application, §4104

WORDS AND PHRASES—Continued
 Representative, §1201
 Restrictive endorsement, commercial paper, §3205
 Application, §3102
 Rights, §1201
 Sale, §2106
 Sales act, §2106
 Application, §2103
 Secured transactions, §9105
 Sale on approval, sales act, §2326
 Application, §2103
 Sale or return, sales act, §2326
 Application, §2103
 Seasonably taking action, §1204
 Secondary party,
 Commercial paper, §3102
 Secured party, secured transactions, §9105
 Securities, investment securities, §8102
 Application, letters of credit, §5103
 Security agreement, secured transactions, §9105
 Security interest, §1201
 Seller, sales act, §2102
 Send, §1201
 Settle, bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Signature, commercial paper, §3401
 Application, §3102
 Signed, §1201
 Subsequent purchaser, investment securities, §8102
 Surety, §1201
 Suspends payments, bank deposits and collections, §4104
 Telegram, §1201
 Term, §1201
 Termination, sales act, §2106
 Application, §2103
 Unauthorized, §1201
 Unauthorized signature or indorsement, §1201
 Unit of goods, sales, §2105
 Usage of trade, §1205
 Value, §1201
 Warehouse receipt, §1201
 Warehousemen,
 Documents of title, §7102
 Writing, §1201
 Written, §1201

WRITING
 Defined, §1201

WRITTEN
 Defined, §1201

WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS
 Letters of credit, §5104
 Sales, this index